PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION INC Form SB-2 July 25, 2006

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 25, 2006

Registration No. 333-

# SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM SB-2
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Massachusetts (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

3845 (Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number) 04-2795294 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

22 East Broadway Gardner, MA 01440 (978) 630-1800

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Richard E. Forkey
President and Chief Executive Officer
Precision Optics Corporation, Inc.
22 East Broadway
Gardner, MA 01440
(978) 630-1800

(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies of all communications, including communications sent to agent for service, should be sent to:

Patrick O'Brien

Ropes & Gray LLP One International Place Boston, MA 02110-2624 (617) 951-7000

**Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public:** As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act, check the following box. x

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

#### CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

		Proposed maximum	Proposed maximum	Amount of
Title of shares	Amount to	offering price	aggregate offering	registration
to be registered	be registered <sup>(1)</sup>	per share <sup>(2)</sup>	price (2)	fee (2)
Common Stock - \$0.01 Par Value	8,450,000	\$0.33	\$2,788,500	\$298.00

- (1) The Registrant is hereby registering the disposition of 8,450,000 shares of its common stock issued to the selling stockholders pursuant to the terms of Purchase Agreements dated as of April 13, 2006.
- (2) In accordance with Rule 457(c), the price is estimated solely for purposes of calculating the registration fee and is based upon the average of the bid and asked price of the Common Stock as reported on the over-the-counter bulletin board on July 24, 2006.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this Prospectus is not complete and may be changed. The selling stockholders may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

#### SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED JULY 25, 2006.

PR	OSP	EC	TUS

#### 8,450,000 Shares

#### **Precision Optics Corporation, Inc.**

This prospectus relates to the disposition from time to time of up to 8,450,000 shares of our outstanding common stock that are held by certain stockholders named in this prospectus.

The prices at which such stockholders may dispose of their shares will be determined by the selling stockholders or their transferees. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the shares.

Our common stock is listed on the OTC Bulletin Board® under the ticker symbol "POCI.OB."

An investment in the shares offered hereby involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 2 of this prospectus.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2006.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
THE COMPANY	1
RISK FACTORS	1
NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS	4
USE OF PROCEEDS	4
DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE	5
SELLING STOCKHOLDERS	5
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	5
LEGAL MATTERS	7
DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS	7
SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT	8
DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES	9
EXPERTS	9
COMMISSION POSITION ON INDEMNIFICATION FOR SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES	10
BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	10
BUSINESS OF ISSUER	10
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS	14
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	20
CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS	20
MARKET FOR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS	20
EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION	22
AVAILABLE INFORMATION	23
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	F-1
PART II - INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS	II-1

#### THE COMPANY

We are a developer and manufacturer of advanced optical instruments. We design and produce high-quality optical thin film coatings, medical instruments, and other advanced optical systems including micro-optics with dimensions as small as 200 microns. Our medical instrumentation line includes laparoscopes, arthroscopes, video opthalmoscopes, endocouplers and a world-class product line of 3-D endoscopes for use in minimally invasive surgical procedures.

We were incorporated in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and our principal executive offices are located at 22 East Broadway, Gardner, Massachusetts and our phone number is (978) 630-1800. Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. is referred to throughout this prospectus as "Precision Optics," the "Company," "we" or "us."

#### RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. The following risk factors should be considered carefully before you decide to buy our common stock. The risks and uncertainties we describe are not the only ones facing us. Additional risks not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business operations. If any of these risks were to occur, our business, financial condition or results of operations would likely suffer. In that event, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

#### **Risks Related to Our Common Stock**

Trading in Our Common Stock is Limited and the Price of Our Common Stock May be Subject to Substantial Volatility.

Our common stock was delisted from the Nasdaq Capital Market at the opening of business on December 27, 2005, and is now traded on the OTC Bulletin Board® (the "OTCBB") under the ticker symbol "POCI.OB," where we expect our common stock to remain for the near future. Broker-dealers often decline to trade in OTCBB stocks given the market for such securities are often limited, the stocks are more volatile, and the risk to investors is greater. These factors may reduce the potential market for our common stock by reducing the number of potential investors. This may make it more difficult for investors in our common stock to sell shares to third parties or to otherwise dispose of their shares. This could cause our stock price to decline.

Additionally, the price of our common stock may be volatile as a result of a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the following:

- ·our ability to successfully conceive and to develop new products and services to enhance the performance characteristics and methods of manufacture of existing products;
  - · our ability to retain existing customers and customers' continued demand for our products and services;
    - the timing of our research and development expenditures and of new product introductions;
  - the timing and level of acceptance of new products or enhanced versions of our existing products; and
  - · price and volume fluctuations in the stock market at large which do not relate to our operating performance.

We are Contractually Obligated to Issue Shares in the Future, Diluting your Interest in Us.

As of June 1, 2006, there were approximately 2,277,583 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of stock options outstanding, at a weighted average exercise price of \$0.55 per share. An additional 712,438 shares of common stock are reserved for issuance under our stock option plans as of June 1, 2006. Moreover, we expect to issue additional options to purchase shares of our common stock to compensate employees, consultants and directors, and may issue additional shares to raise capital. Any such issuances will have the effect of further diluting the interest of the holders of our securities.

#### **Risks Related to Our Company**

We Rely on a Small Number of Customers and Cannot Be Certain They Will Consistently Purchase Our Products in the Future.

In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2005, our two largest customers represented approximately 20% and 11%, respectively, of our total revenues. In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004, our two largest customers represented approximately 24% and 22%, respectively, of our total revenues. No other customer accounted for more than 10% of our revenues during these periods.

In the future, a small number of customers may continue to represent a significant portion of our total revenues in any given period. We cannot be certain that such customers will consistently purchase our products at any particular rate over any subsequent period.

We Rely Heavily Upon the Talents of Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Scientific Officer, the Loss of Whom Could Severely Damage Our Business.

Our performance depends to a large extent on a small number of key scientific, technical, managerial, and marketing personnel. In particular, we believe our success is highly dependent upon the services and reputation of our Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Richard E. Forkey. Loss of Mr. Forkey's services could severely damage our business.

Additionally, Dr. Joseph N. Forkey was appointed our Chief Scientific Officer in April 2006. Since he started with us as Chief Scientist in 2003, Dr. Forkey has provided us with significant additional capabilities in optical instrument development, in management of new technology and in potentially significant longer-term initiatives in biophysics and biomedical instrumentation, as well as new photonics-based market opportunities. Dr. Forkey expects to continue to explore the development and application of optical-based microscopic single-molecule technologies. The loss of Dr. Forkey's scientific contributions could severely damage our business.

We Must Continue to be Able to Attract Employees with the Scientific and Technical Skills That our Business Requires--If We Are Unable to Attract and Retain Such Individuals, Our Business Could Be Severely Damaged.

Our ability to attract employees with a high degree of scientific and technical talent is crucial to the success of our business. There is intense competition for the services of such persons, and we cannot guarantee that we will be able to attract and retain individuals possessing the necessary qualifications.

The Interests of Our Largest Stockholders May Conflict With Our Interests and the Interests of Our Other Stockholders.

As of April 13, 2006, AIGH Investments, Joel R. Pitlor and Special Situations owned approximately 31%, 14% and 12%, respectively, of our outstanding common stock on a fully diluted basis. If these stockholders choose to act together, they may be able to exercise control over us, including the election of directors and the approval of actions submitted to our stockholders. In addition, without the consent of these stockholders, we may be prevented from engaging in transactions that would be beneficial to our other stockholders. Therefore, the interests of these stockholders may materially conflict with our interests and the interest of our other stockholders.

We Have a Number of Large, Well-Financed Competitors Who Have Research and Marketing Capabilities That Are Superior to Ours.

The industries in which we compete are highly competitive. Many of our existing and potential competitors have greater financial resources and manufacturing capabilities, more established and larger marketing and sales

organizations and larger technical staffs than we have. Other companies, some with greater experience in the telecommunications, optics, semiconductor or medical products industries, are seeking to produce products and services that compete with our products and services.

# We Are Subject to a High Degree of Regulatory Oversight--We Cannot Be Certain That We Will Continue to Receive the Necessary Regulatory Approvals.

The United States Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA") has allowed us to market the medical products we currently sell in the United States. However, prior FDA approval may be required before we can market additional medical products that we may develop in the future. We may also seek to sell current or future medical products in a manner that requires us to obtain FDA permission to market such products. We may also require the regulatory approval or license of other federal, state or local agencies or comparable agencies in other countries.

We cannot be certain that we will continue to receive the FDA's permission to market our current products or obtain the necessary regulatory permission, approvals or licenses for the marketing of any of our future products. Also, we cannot predict the impact on our business of FDA regulations or determinations arising from future legislation or administrative action.

# We Face Risks Inherent in Product Development and Production Under Fixed Price Contracts--We Cannot Be Sure That These Contracts Will Be Profitable over Time.

A significant portion of our business has been devoted to research, development and production under fixed price contracts. For our purposes, a fixed price contract is any contract under which we will provide products or services for a fixed price over an extended period of time (usually six months or longer). In our 2005 and 2004 fiscal years, fixed price contracts represented approximately 15% and 29%, respectively, of our total revenues. Revenues from fixed price contracts could continue to represent a significant portion of our total revenues in future fiscal years.

Because they involve performance over time, we cannot predict with certainty the expenses involved in meeting our obligations under fixed price contracts. Therefore, we can never be sure at the time we enter into any single fixed price contract that such contract will be profitable for us.

# Third Parties May Infringe on Our Patents--As a Result, We Could Incur Significant Expense in Protecting Our Patents or Not Have Sufficient Resources to Protect Them.

We hold a number of patents that are important to our business. Although we are not currently aware of any past or present infringements of our patents, we plan to protect these patents from infringement and obtain additional patents whenever feasible. To this end, we have obtained confidentiality agreements from our employees and consultants and others who have access to the design of our products and other proprietary information. Protecting and obtaining patents, however, is both time consuming and expensive. We therefore may not have the resources necessary to assert all potential patent infringement claims or pursue all patents that might be available to us.

# Third Parties May Claim that We Have Infringed on Their Patents--As a Result, We Could Be Prohibited from Using All or Part of Any Technology Used in Our Products.

Should third parties claim a proprietary right to all or part of any technology that we use in our products, such a claim, regardless of its merit, could involve us in costly litigation. If successful, such a claim could also result in us being unable to freely to use the technology that was the subject of the claim, or sell products embodying such technology.

We Depend on the Availability of Certain Key Supplies and Services That Are Available From Only a Few Sources—If We Experience Difficulty with a Supplier, We May Have Difficulty Finding Alternative Sources of Supply.

Certain key supplies used in our products, particularly precision grade optical glass, are available from only a few sources, each of which is located outside the United States. Also, outside vendors grind and polish certain of our lenses and other optical components, such as prisms and windows. Based upon our ordering experience to date, we believe the materials and services required for the production of our products are currently available in sufficient quantities. Our requirements are small relative to the total supply, and we are not currently encountering problems with availability. However, this does not mean that we will continue to have timely access to adequate supplies of essential materials and services in the future or that supplies of these materials and services will be available on satisfactory terms when the need arises. Our business could be severely damaged if we become unable to procure essential materials and services in adequate quantities and at acceptable prices.

From time to time, certain of our products may be produced for us by subcontractors, and our business is subject to the risk that these subcontractors fail to make timely delivery. Our products and services are also from time to time used as components of the products and services of other manufacturers. We are therefore subject to the risk that manufacturers that integrate our products or services into their own products or services are unable to acquire essential supplies and services from third parties in a timely fashion.

Our Customers May Claim that the Products We Sold Them Were Defective--If Our Insurance Is Not Sufficient to Cover a Claim, We Would Be Liable for the Excess.

Like any manufacturer, we are and always have been exposed to liability claims resulting from the use of our products. We maintain product liability insurance to cover us in the event of liability claims, and no such claims have been asserted or threatened against us to date. However, we cannot be certain that our insurance will be sufficient to cover all possible future product liabilities.

We Would Be Liable If Our Business Operations Harmed the Environment--Failure to Maintain Compliance with Environmental Laws Could Severely Damage Our Business.

Our operations are subject to a variety of federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment. From time to time, we use hazardous materials in our operations. Although we believe that we are in compliance with all applicable environmental laws and regulations, our business could be severely damaged by any failure to maintain such compliance.

#### NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

When used in this discussion, the words "believes," "anticipates," "intends to," and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Such statements are subject to certain risks and uncertainties which could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected. These risks and uncertainties, many of which are not within our control, include, but are not limited to, the uncertainty and timing of the successful development of our new products; decisions by customers to place orders for our products; the risks associated with reliance on a few key customers; our ability to attract and retain personnel with the necessary scientific and technical skills; the timing and completion of significant orders; the timing and amount of our research and development expenditures; the timing and level of market acceptance of customers' products for which we supply components; performance of our vendors; our ability to control costs associated with performance under fixed price contracts; and the continued availability of essential supplies, materials and services. We caution investors not to place undue reliance on these forward looking statements, which speak only as of the date hereof. We undertake no obligation to publicly release the result of any revision to these forward-looking statements which may be made to reflect events or circumstances after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

#### **USE OF PROCEEDS**

The net proceeds from the disposition of the shares covered hereby will be received by the selling stockholders or their transferees. We will not receive any proceeds from the disposition of the securities by the selling stockholders or their transferees.

#### **DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE**

The prices at which the shares of common stock covered by this prospectus may actually be sold will be determined by the prevailing public market price for shares of common stock or by negotiations in private transactions.

#### SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

We issued 8,450,000 shares of common stock on April 13, 2006 to certain stockholders set forth below (the "Private Placement"). Pursuant to Purchase Agreements entered into pursuant to the Private Placement, we agreed to file a registration statement of which this prospectus is a part with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission" or the "SEC") to register the disposition of the shares of our common stock we issued to those stockholders and to keep the registration statement effective until the earlier of (i) two years after the date of the closing of the private placement, (ii) the date on which the shares may be resold by the purchasers without registration by reason of Rule 144(k) under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") or any other rule of similar effect; or (iii) such time as all shares purchased by such stockholders have been sold.

The following table sets forth: (1) the name of each of the selling stockholders; (2) the number of shares of our common stock owned by each such selling stockholder prior to this offering; (3) the number of shares of our common stock being offered pursuant to this prospectus; (4) the number of shares of our common stock owned upon completion of this offering, and (5) the percentage (if one percent or more) of common stock owned by each such selling stockholder after this offering.

Name	Common Stock Owned Prior to the Offering	Common Stock Being Offered Pursuant to this Prospectus	Percentage of Shares of Common Stock Owned Upon Completion of this Offering
AIGH Investments	4,755,200	4,755,200	(b)
Hershel Berkowitz	951,040	951,040	(b)
Joshua Hirsch	237,760	237,760	(b)
David Hoffman	16,000	16,000	(b)
Moshe Shuchatowitz	40,000	40,000	(b)
Donald A Major (a)	100,000	100,000	(b)
Richard B. Miles (a)	100,000	100,000	(b)
Joel Pitlor (a)	2,214,419	2,000,000	214,419 (c)
Stephen Scheinberg	250,000	250,000	(b)

- \* Less than 1%
- (a) Director
- (b) The selling stockholders may decide to sell all, some, or none of the shares of common stock listed above. We cannot provide any estimate of the number, or percentage, of shares of our common stock that any of the selling stockholders will hold in the future.
- (c) Represents shares held by Mr. Pitlor prior to April 13, 2006 that are not being registered hereunder. We cannot provide any estimate of the number, or percentage, of shares of our common stock Mr. Pitlor will hold following the offering.

#### PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering the shares of common stock on behalf of the selling stockholders. The selling stockholders will act independently of us in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale. All costs, expenses and fees in connection with the registration of the shares offered by this prospectus will be borne by us, other than brokerage commissions and similar selling expenses, if any, attributable to the sale of shares which will be borne by the selling stockholders. Sales of shares may be effected by selling stockholders from time to time in one or more types of transactions (which may include block transactions) in the over-the-counter market, in negotiated transactions, through put or call options transactions relating to the shares, whether on an exchange or otherwise, through short sales of shares, or a combination of such methods of sale, at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices. Such transactions may or may not involve brokers or dealers. The selling stockholders have advised us that they have not entered into any agreements, understandings or arrangements with any underwriters or broker-dealers regarding the sale of their shares, nor is there an underwriter or coordinated broker acting in connection with the proposed sale of shares by the selling stockholders.

The selling stockholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions. In connection with such transactions, broker-dealers or other financial institutions may engage in short sales of the shares in the course of hedging positions they assume with selling stockholders. The selling stockholders may also enter into options or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions which require the delivery to such broker-dealers or other financial institutions of shares offered by this prospectus, which shares such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as amended or supplemented to reflect such transaction).

The selling stockholders may make these transactions by selling shares directly to purchasers or to or through broker-dealers, which may act as agents or principals. Such broker-dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from selling stockholders and/or the purchasers of shares for whom such broker-dealers may act as agents or to whom they sell as principal, or both (which compensation as to a particular broker-dealer might be in excess of customary commissions).

The selling stockholders may from time to time pledge or grant a security interest in some or all of the shares owned by them. If the selling stockholders default in the performance of their secured obligations, the pledgees or secured parties may offer and sell their shares from time to time under a supplement to this prospectus or a post-effective amendment to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, as applicable law may require, amending the list of selling stockholders to include the pledgee, transferee or other successors in interest as selling stockholders under this prospectus. The selling stockholders also may transfer the shares in other circumstances, in which case the transferees, pledgees or other successors in interest will be the selling beneficial owners for purposes of this prospectus subject to filing any supplement to this prospectus or post-effective amendment to the registration statement required by applicable law.

The selling stockholders and any broker-dealers that act in connection with the sale of shares may be deemed to be "underwriters" within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act, and any commissions received by such broker-dealers or any profit on the resale of the shares sold by them while acting as principals might be deemed to be underwriting discounts or commissions under the Securities Act. The selling stockholders may agree to indemnify any agent, dealer or broker-dealer that participates in transactions involving sales of the shares against certain liabilities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act.

Because selling stockholders may be deemed to be "underwriters" within the meaning of Section 2(11) of the Securities Act, the selling stockholders will be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act. We have informed the selling stockholders that the anti-manipulative provisions of Regulation M promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") may apply to their sales in the market, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of any of the shares by the selling stockholder and any other participating person. Regulation M may also restrict the ability of any person engaged in the distribution of the shares to engage in market-making activities with respect to the shares of common stock.

The selling stockholders also may resell all or a portion of the shares in open market transactions in reliance upon Rule 144 under the Securities Act, provided they meet the criteria and conform to the requirements of Rule 144.

We have agreed to indemnify the selling stockholders in certain circumstances against some liabilities, including liabilities that could arise under the Securities Act. The selling stockholders have agreed to indemnify us, our directors and our officers who sign the registration statement against some liabilities in certain circumstances, including liabilities that could arise under the Securities Act.

We have agreed to maintain the effectiveness of this registration statement until the earliest of (i) two years after the date of the closing of the private placement, (ii) the date on which the shares may be resold by the purchasers without registration by reason of Rule 144(k) under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect, or (iii) such time as all shares purchased by such stockholders have been sold. The selling stockholders may sell all, some or none of the shares offered by this prospectus.

#### **LEGAL MATTERS**

Ropes & Gray LLP, Boston, Massachusetts, will pass upon certain legal matters related to the shares offered by this prospectus.

#### **DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS**

The names, ages, principal occupations for at least the last five years, and certain other information regarding our directors, as of June 1, 2006 are as follows:

Name	Age	Director Since	Director Class	Principal Occupation; Directorships of Other Public Companies
Richard E. Forkey	66	1982	Class I	President, Chief Executive Officer, Treasurer and a director since founding the Company in 1982; Clerk from May 1983 to June 1990.
Edward A. Benjamin	68	1990	Class I	Clerk from June 1990 to January 1998. Mr. Benjamin is a Trustee of the IXIS Advisor Funds, AEW Real Estate Income Fund, and Loomis Sayles Funds and a Director of Coal, Energy Investments & Management, LLC. Mr. Benjamin was a partner in the law firm of Ropes & Gray LLP, Boston, Massachusetts, from 1969 to 1998.
Joseph N. Forkey (1)	38	2006	Class III	Executive Vice President and Chief Scientific Officer since April 2006; Chief Scientist since September 2003. Prior to joining the Company, Dr. Forkey spent seven years at the University of Pennsylvania Medical School as a postdoctoral fellow and research staff member.
Donald A. Major (2)	44	2005	Class II	Since 2002, Mr. Major has been Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Digital Excellence, LLC. From 1999 to 2001 Mr. Major served as Chief Financial Officer and Clerk for Uroplasty, Inc.
Richard Miles	62	2005	Class III	Since 1972, Professor Miles has been a member of the faculty at Princeton University, and serves as the Director of the Applied Physics Group in Princeton University's Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering Department.
Joel R. Pitlor	67	1990	Class II	Since 1979, Mr. Pitlor has been President of J.R. Pitlor, a management consulting firm that provides strategic business planning, which Mr. Pitlor founded. Mr. Pitlor

has provided business planning consultation to the Company since 1983. Mr. Pitlor is also a director of Uroplasty, Inc.

(1) Son of Richard E. Forkey

(2) Audit Committee Financial Expert

Our executive officers as of June 1, 2006 are as follows:

Name	Age	Offices
Richard E. Forkey	66	President, Chief Executive Officer and Treasurer
R. Michael Arbon (1)	41	Chief Financial Officer and Clerk
Joseph N. Forkey	38	Executive Vice President and Chief Scientific Officer

<sup>(1)</sup> Mr. Arbon resigned as of July 18, 2006.

#### SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information regarding our common stock owned as of the close of business on June 1, 2006, by the following persons: (i) each person who is known by us to own beneficially more than 5% of our common stock, (ii) each of our directors who beneficially owns our common stock, (iii) each of our named executive officers who beneficially own our common stock and (iv) all executive officers and directors, as a group, who beneficially own our common stock. The information on beneficial ownership in the table and footnotes thereto is based upon data furnished to us by, or on behalf of, the persons listed in the table.

Amount and Nature of

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership (1)	Percent of Class (2)
AIGH Investments 6006 Berkeley Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21209	4,755,200	30.8%
David M. Greenhouse c/o Special Situations 153 East 53 <sup>rd</sup> Street, New York, NY 10022	1,881,884 (3)	12.2%
Austin W. Marxe c/o Special Situations 153 East 53 <sup>rd</sup> Street, New York, NY 10022	1,886,888 (4)	12.2%
Hershel Berkowitz c/o Tallie Taylor 399 Park Avenue, 12th Fl., New York, NY 10022	951,040	6.2%
Directors and Named Executive Officers		
Edward A. Benjamin* c/o Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. 22 East Broadway, Gardner, MA 01440	44,440 (5)	**
Joseph N. Forkey* c/o Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. 22 East Broadway, Gardner, MA 01440	249,420 (6)	1.6%
Richard E. Forkey* c/o Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. 22 East Broadway, Gardner, MA 01440	520,858 (7)	3.3%

Donald A. Major* c/o Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. 22 East Broadway, Gardner, MA 01440	120,000 (8)	**
Richard Miles* c/o Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. 22 East Broadway, Gardner, MA 01440	110,000 (9)	**
Joel R. Pitlor* 237 Moody Street, Waltham, MA 02453	2,233,797 (10)	14.4%
R. Michael Arbon c/o Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. 22 East Broadway, Gardner, MA 01440	2,500 (11)	**
All executive officers and directors as a group, including those named above (7 persons)	3,281,015 (12)	19.9%

- \* Director
- \*\* The percentage of shares beneficially owned by such person does not exceed one percent of our common stock.
- (1) Represents shares with respect to which each beneficial owner listed has or will have, upon acquisition of such shares upon exercise or conversion of options, warrants, conversion privileges or other rights exercisable within sixty days, sole voting and investment power.
- (2) Percentages are calculated on the basis of the amount of outstanding common stock plus, for each person or group, any securities that such person or group has the right to acquire within sixty days pursuant to options, warrants, conversion privileges or other rights.
- (3) Holdings as of May 31, 2005 as reported on Schedule 13D/A filed with the SEC on June 10, 2005. Represents (i) 557,490 shares owned of record by Special Situations Technology Fund II, L.P. ("SSTF II"); (ii) 1,296,979 shares owned of record by Special Situations Fund III, L.P. ("SSF III"); and (iii) 27,415 shares owned of record by Special Situations Cayman Fund, L.P. ("SSCF"). SSTF II, SSF III, and SSCF are affiliated investment funds. David Greenhouse and Austin Marxe are principals of the investment funds and their respective investment advisers, MGP Advisers Limited Partnership, SST Advisers, L.L.C. and AWM Investment Company, Inc.
- (4) Includes (i) 1,881,884 shares owned by certain affiliated investment funds of which Mr. Marxe is a principal (see footnote (3) above) and (ii) 5,004 shares which may be acquired within sixty days upon exercise of outstanding stock options awarded to Mr. Marxe personally in his former capacity as a Director of the Company.
- (5) Includes 24,171 shares which may be acquired within sixty days upon the exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (6) Represents 249,420 shares which may be acquired within sixty days upon the exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (7) Includes 205,480 shares which may be acquired within sixty days upon the exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (8) Includes 20,000 shares which may be acquired within sixty days upon the exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (9) Includes 10,000 shares which may be acquired within sixty days upon the exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (10) Includes 19,378 shares which may be acquired within sixty days upon the exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (11) Represents 2,500 shares which may be acquired within sixty days upon the exercise of outstanding stock options.
- (12) Includes 530,949 shares which may be acquired within sixty days upon the exercise of outstanding stock options.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES**

The following description of our capital stock and provisions of our articles of organization and bylaws, each as amended, is only a summary. You should also refer to the copies of our articles of organization and bylaws which are included as exhibits to our Report on Form 10-KSB filed with the Commission on September 29, 2005. Our authorized capital stock consists of 20,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share. As of June 1, 2006, there are 15,458,212 shares of common stock issued and outstanding.

Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. Holders of our common stock have no rights under our articles of organization or our by-laws regarding dividends unless and until dividends are declared by the board of directors, nor do they have any rights under our articles of organization or our by-laws regarding preemption rights. The outstanding shares of common stock are fully paid and non-assessable.

#### **EXPERTS**

Our consolidated financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2005 have been audited by Vitale, Caturano & Company, Ltd., independent registered public accountants, as set forth in their report, and are included in reliance upon such report, given upon the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

Our consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year ended June 30, 2004, have been included herein and in the registration statement in reliance upon the report of KPMG, LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

#### COMMISSION POSITION ON INDEMNIFICATION FOR SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES

We are organized under the laws of The Commonwealth of Massachusetts. The Massachusetts Business Corporation Law provides that indemnification of directors, officers, employees, and other agents of another organization, or who serve at its request in any capacity with respect to any employee benefit plan, may be provided by the corporation to whatever extent specified in its charter documents or votes adopted by its shareholders, except that no indemnification may be provided for any person with respect to any matter as to which the person shall have been adjudicated in any proceeding not to have acted in good faith in the reasonable belief that his action was in the best interest of the corporation. Under Massachusetts law, a corporation can purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person against any liability incurred as a director, officer, employee, agent, or person serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee, or other agent of another organization or with respect to any employee benefit plan, in his capacity as such, whether or not the corporation would have power to itself indemnify him against such liability.

Our Restated Articles of Organization, as amended to date, provide that our directors shall not be liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except to the extent that the exculpation from liabilities is not permitted under the Massachusetts Business Corporation Law as in effect at the time such liability is determined. The By-Laws provide that we shall indemnify our directors and officers to the full extent permitted by the laws of The Commonwealth of Massachusetts. In addition, the Company holds a Directors and Officer Liability and Corporate Indemnification Policy.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Act") may be permitted to directors, officers or controlling persons of the small business issuer pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the small business issuer has been advised that in the opinion of the Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

#### **BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT**

We were incorporated in Massachusetts in 1982 and has been publicly owned since November 1990. References to "we," "us" or the "Company" contained herein include our two wholly-owned subsidiaries, except where the context otherwise requires.

#### **BUSINESS OF ISSUER**

We are a developer and manufacturer of advanced optical instruments. We design and produce high-quality optical thin film coatings, medical instruments, and other advanced optical systems including micro-optics with dimensions as small as 200 microns. Our medical instrumentation line includes laparoscopes, arthroscopes, video ophthalmoscopes, endocouplers and a world-class product line of 3-D endoscopes for use in minimally invasive surgical procedures. We are registered to the ISO 9001:2000, ISO 13485:2003 and CMDCAS Quality Standards, and comply with the FDA Good Manufacturing Practices and the European Union Medical Device Directive for CE Marking of our medical products. Our internet website is <a href="https://www.poci.com">www.poci.com</a>.

#### **Principal Products and Services and Methods of Distribution.**

<u>Medical Products</u>. Our medical products include endoscopes, as well as image couplers, beamsplitters and adapters, all of which are used as accessories to endoscopes.

Since January 1991, we have developed and sold endoscopes using various optical technologies for use in a variety of minimally invasive surgical and diagnostic procedures. Our current line of specialized endoscopes include arthroscopes (which are used in joint surgery), laryngoscopes (which are used in the diagnosis of diseases of the larynx), laparoscopes (which are used in abdominal surgery) and stereo endoscopes and cameras (which are used in

cardiac and general surgery, and enable surgeons to visualize the surgical field in 3-D imagery, thus facilitating greater finesse and minimizing surgical risk).

We produce autoclavable endoscopes for various applications, which are CE Mark certified for European use, and have been designed and tested to withstand sterilization by flash and standard autoclave, as well as all other commonly used medical sterilization means. The major benefits of autoclavable instruments include increased patient safety, quick turnaround, and elimination of hazardous sterilant and by-product materials, all of which provide a much better value to the user. We believe our autoclavable endoscope technology will generate opportunities for endoscope revenue growth, particularly in Europe where autoclaving is the preferred method of sterilization.

We developed and have manufactured and sold since 1985 a proprietary product line of instrumentation to couple endoscopes to video cameras. Included in this product line are imaging couplers, which physically connect the endoscope to a video camera system and transmit the image viewed through the scope to the video camera. Another product, the beamsplitter, performs the same function while preserving for the viewer an eyeport for direct, simultaneous viewing through the endoscope. We have sold these devices primarily to endoscope and video camera manufacturers and suppliers for resale under our customers' names.

Our image couplers and beamsplitters can withstand surgery-approved sterilization. We also offer autoclavable image couplers, which are able to withstand sterilization in superheated steam under pressure. We believe that we are one of the few companies in the world that produces autoclavable image couplers.

Included in our medical products sales are sales of image couplers and beamsplitters for video-monitored examination of a variety of industrial cavities and interiors. We have developed, and may develop in the future, specialized borescopes for industrial applications.

We continue to move forward with new products and technical innovations, in particular, the development of a new generation (patent pending) of our world-class product line of 3-D endoscopes, the development of a new prototype 2.7 mm endoscope, and new instruments utilizing our new micro-precision<sup>TM</sup> lens technology (patent pending) for endoscopes under 1 mm.

Optical Thin Films. We design and manufacture various types of high quality thin film coatings for use in a wide range of optical applications. Thin film coatings are produced in-house for our medical instrumentation and other products. Presently, optical thin film manufacturing not associated with our medical instruments and other products is limited or very specialized.

Optical System Design and Development Services. We provide on a contract basis advanced lens design, imaging analysis, optical system design, structural design and analysis, prototype production and evaluation, optics testing, and optical system assembly. Some of our development contracts have led to optical system production business for us, and we believe our prototype development service may lead to new product production from time to time.

#### **Competition and Markets.**

The areas in which we do business are highly competitive and include both foreign and domestic competitors. Many of our competitors are larger and have substantially greater resources than us. Furthermore, other domestic or foreign companies, some with greater experience in the optics industry and greater financial resources than us, may seek to produce products or services that compete with our services. We use production facilities overseas to produce key components for our business, such as lenses. We believe that the cost savings from such production may be essential to our ability to compete on a price basis in the medical products area particularly and to our profitability generally.

We believe that competition for sales of our medical products and services, which have been principally sold to medical device companies, who incorporate our products into their systems, is based on performance and other technical features, as well as other factors, such as scheduling and reliability, in addition to competitive price.

We have marketed and sold our endoscopes to original equipment manufacturer (OEM) video camera and video endoscopy suppliers for resale under the purchaser's name. A number of domestic and foreign competitors also sell endoscopes to such OEM suppliers, and our share of the endoscope market is nominal. We believe that, while our resources are substantially more limited than our competitors, we can compete successfully in this market on the basis of price and delivery.

We currently sell our image couplers, beamsplitters, and adapters to a market that consists of approximately 30 to 35 potential OEM customers. These potential customers sell video cameras, endoscopes, or video-endoscopy systems. We have made sales in the past to approximately two thirds of these customers. We estimate that we have approximately 20% to 30% of the market share in these products. Our primary competition in this area is the customers' own in-house capabilities to manufacture such products. We believe that these customers typically purchase products from us, despite their in-house capabilities, because they choose to devote their own technical resources to their primary products, such as cameras or endoscopes. However, we estimate that approximately 50% of the market demand for image couplers, beamsplitters, and adapters is met by "captive" or in-house capabilities.

We offer advanced optical design and development services, not related to thin film coatings, to a wide range of potential customers and has numerous competitors. The ability to supply design and development services to such customers is highly dependent upon a company's and its employees' reputations and prior experience.

We have had negligible direct export sales to date. However, our medical products have received the CE Mark Certification, which permits sales into the European marketplace.

#### Research and Development.

We believe that our future success depends to a large degree on our ability to continue to conceive and to develop new optical products and services to enhance the performance characteristics and methods of manufacture of existing products. Accordingly, we expect to continue to seek to obtain product-related design and development contracts with customers and to invest our own funds on our research and development to the extent funds are available. We expensed approximately \$1,143,000 and \$1,319,000 of our own funds during fiscal years 2005 and 2004, respectively, on research and development.

We are currently developing specialty instruments incorporating our patent-pending Lenslock<sup>TM</sup> technology which ensures lower cost, easier repairability and enhanced durability. We are also aggressively pursuing ultra-small instruments (some with lenses less than one millimeter in diameter) utilizing patent-pending micro-precision<sup>TM</sup> lens technology. Although we feel confident about the possibilities of marketplace acceptance of our Lenslock<sup>TM</sup> technology, we cannot predict when orders of significant volume might be received. We are also exploring new initiatives in single-molecule technology and nanotechnology for biomedical and other applications

#### Raw Materials and Principal Suppliers.

For all of our products, except for thin film coatings, the basic raw material is precision grade optical glass, which we obtain from several major suppliers. Outside vendors grind and polish most of our lenses and prisms. For optical thin film coatings, the basic raw materials are metals and dielectric compounds, which we obtain from a variety of chemical suppliers. Certain of the thin film coatings utilized in our products are currently procured from an outside supplier, but most thin film coatings are produced in-house. We believe that our demand for these raw materials and thin film coating services is small relative to the total supply, and that materials and services required for the production of our products are currently available in sufficient production quantities and will be available for the foreseeable future. We believe, however, that there are relatively few suppliers of the high quality lenses and prisms which our endoscopes require. We have therefore established an in-house optical shop for producing ultra-high quality prisms, micro-optics and other specialized optics for a variety of medical and industrial applications.

#### Patents and Trademarks.

We rely, in part, upon patents, trade secrets, and proprietary knowledge as well as personnel policies and employee confidentiality agreements concerning inventions and other creative efforts to develop and to maintain our competitive position. We do not believe that our business is dependent upon any patent, patent pending, or license, although we believes that trade secrets and confidential know-how may be important to our scientific and commercial success.

We plan to file for patents, copyrights, and trademarks in the United States and in appropriate countries to protect our intellectual property rights to the extent practicable. We hold the rights to several United States and foreign patents and have several patent applications pending, including those for our new generation of 3-D endoscopes and our new micro-precision<sup>TM</sup> lens technology. We know of no infringements of our patents. We plan to protect our patents from infringement in each instance where we determines that doing so would be economical in light of the expense involved and the level and availability of our financial resources. While we believe that our pending applications relate to patentable devices or concepts, there can be no assurance that patents will be issued or that any patents issued

can be successfully defended or will effectively limit the development of competitive products and services.

#### **Employees.**

As of June 1, 2006, we had 29 full-time employees and four part-time employees. There were 14 employees in manufacturing, 11 in engineering, three in sales and marketing, and five in finance and administration. We have never experienced a work stoppage or strike, and we believe we have sound employee relations.

#### Customers.

Revenues from our largest customers, as a percentage of total revenues, were as follows:

	2005	2004
Customer A	20%	24%
Customer B	11	6
Customer C	_	22
All Others	69	48
	100%	100%

No other customer accounted for more than 10% of our revenues in fiscal years 2005 and 2004.

#### Environmental Protection and the Effect of Existing or Probable Government Regulations on the Business.

Our operations are subject to a variety of federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to the discharge of materials into the environment or otherwise relative to the protection of the environment. From time to time we use a small amount of hazardous materials in our operations. We believe that we comply with all applicable environmental laws and regulations.

# Need for Government Approval of Principal Products or Services and Effect of Existing or Probable Government Regulations on the Business.

We currently sell and market several medical products, the marketing of which may require the permission of the United States Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"). Pursuant to our notification to the FDA of our intent to market our endoscopes, image couplers, beamsplitters, and adapters, the FDA has determined that we may market such devices, subject to the general controls provisions of the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act. This FDA permission was obtained without the need to undergo a lengthy and expensive approval process on account of the FDA's determination that such devices meet the regulatory standard of being substantially equivalent to an existing approved device. Furthermore, we plan to market additional endoscopes and related medical products that may require the FDA's permission to market such products. We may also develop additional products or seek to sell some of our current or future medical products in a manner that requires us to obtain the permission of the FDA to market such products, as well as the regulatory approval or license of other federal, state, and local agencies or similar agencies in other countries. The FDA has authority to conduct detailed inspections of manufacturing plants in order to assure that "good manufacturing practices" are being followed in the manufacture of medical devices, to require periodic reporting of product defects to the FDA, and to prohibit the sale of devices which do not comply with the law.

# MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

#### **Overview**

We are and have been a developer and manufacturer of advanced optical instruments since 1982. We design and produce high-quality optical thin film coatings, medical instruments, and other advanced optical systems including micro-optics with dimensions as small as 200 microns. Our medical instrumentation line includes laparoscopes, arthroscopes, video ophthalmoscopes, endocouplers and a world-class product line of 3-D endoscopes for use in minimally invasive surgical procedures.

We have continued development of our new line of endoscopes based on unique, patent pending Lenslock<sup>TM</sup> technology. Having completed the prototype development effort, and delivery of initial production orders, we are in discussions with a number of endoscopy market leaders who could provide significant new sales opportunities.

We are actively pursuing opportunities in the area of micro-precision<sup>TM</sup> optics and continue to manufacture ultra-small lenses, prisms, and assemblies with sizes ranging from 0.2 mm to 1 mm. In addition to ongoing customers, we received a number of new orders for these micro-optic products in the three-month period ended March 31, 2006 and are also in discussions with several other customers regarding the manufacture of prototypes of similar products. These optical components and instruments utilize a variety of innovative techniques including our patent-pending micro-precision<sup>TM</sup> lens technology.

In the three-month period ended September 30, 2005, we completed a partnership effort for the proprietary development of a new class of night vision lenses including a new patent-pending eyepiece lens. With prototypes completed, the product incorporating our new night vision lenses is currently being evaluated for need and use, including field testing. We cannot control the timing of current evaluations and cannot therefore predict when, if ever, our developed prototypes in night vision lenses might begin to generate revenue. Should our customer secure orders for our night vision system, the partnership agreement ensures we will either be contracted to manufacture the new lenses, or will receive royalties on lenses manufactured elsewhere.

We are registered to ISO 9001:2000, ISO 13485:2003, and CMDCAS Quality Standards, and comply with the FDA Good Manufacturing Practices and the European Union Medical Device Directive for CE Marking of our medical products. Our internet website is www.poci.com.

We conduct our domestic operations at two leased facilities in Gardner, Massachusetts. We rent office space in Hong Kong for sales, marketing and supplier quality control and liaison activities of our Hong Kong subsidiary. We believe these facilities are adequate for our current operations.

#### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

#### General

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations are based upon the Company's consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe the following critical accounting policies affect our more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

#### Revenue Recognition

In December 2003, the SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 104 which establishes guidance in applying generally accepted accounting principles to revenue recognition in financial statements and was effective for our fiscal year 2004. SAB No. 104 requires that four basic criteria must be met before revenue can be recognized: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred or services rendered; (3) the price to the buyer is fixed and determinable; and (4) collectibility is reasonably assured. Our shipping terms are customarily FOB shipping point. Our revenue recognition practices comply with the guidance in the bulletin.

Sales price of products and services sold is fixed and determinable after receipt and acceptance of a customer's purchase order or properly executed sales contract, typically before any work is performed. Management reviews each customer purchase order or sales contract to determine that the work to be performed is specified and there are no unusual terms and conditions which would raise questions as to whether the sales price is fixed or determinable. We assess credit worthiness of customers based upon prior history with the customer and assessment of financial condition. Accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. An allowance for doubtful accounts is provided for that portion of accounts receivable considered to be uncollectible, based upon historical experience and management's evaluation of outstanding accounts receivable at the end of the year. Bad debts are written off against the allowance when identified.

Our revenue transactions typically do not contain multiple deliverable elements for future performance obligations to customers, other than a standard one-year warranty on materials and workmanship, the estimated costs for which are provided for at the time revenue is recognized.

Revenues for industrial and medical products sold in the normal course of business are recognized upon shipment when delivery terms are FOB shipping point and all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Services that we provide to customers consist of repairs and engineering design and development. Recognition of service revenue occurs (assuming all other revenue recognition criteria have been met) upon delivery to the customer of the repaired product. Gross shipping charges reimbursable from customers, to deliver product, is insignificant and included in Revenues, while shipping costs are shown in Selling, General and Administrative Expenses section of the Consolidated Statement of Operations. Contract revenues, where the period of performance extends beyond six months, including revenues from customer-sponsored research and development contracts, are recognized under the percentage-of-completion method. The percentage of completion is determined by computing the percentage of the actual cost of work performed to the anticipated total contract costs, or on the basis of units shipped. When the estimate of a contract indicates a loss, the Company's policy is to record the entire estimated loss in the current period.

#### Inventories

We provide for estimated obsolescence on unmarketable inventory based upon assumptions about future demand and market conditions. If actual demand and market conditions are less favorable than those projected by management, additional inventory write downs may be required. Inventory, once written down, is not subsequently written back up, as these adjustments are considered permanent adjustments to the carrying value of the inventory.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets and Long-Lived Assets to be Disposed of

We account for impairment of long-lived assets in accordance with SFAS No. 144, *Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets*. This statement requires that long-lived assets and certain identifiable intangibles be reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to undiscounted future net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount

of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. Assets to be disposed of through sale are reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less estimated costs to sell.

#### Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

In assessing the likelihood of utilization of existing deferred tax assets, management has considered historical results of operations and the current operating environment.

#### Stock-Based Compensation

We account for our stock-based compensation using the intrinsic value method provided for under Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees* and related interpretations. Under APB No. 25 and related interpretations, compensation cost is recognized based on the difference, if any, on the date of grant between the fair value of our stock and the amount an employee must pay to acquire the stock. Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 123, Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation, (as amended by SFAS No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation Transition and Disclosure*), establishes a fair-value-based method of accounting for stock-based compensation plans. We have adopted the disclosure-only alternative under SFAS No. 123, which requires the disclosure of the pro forma effects on net loss and net loss per share as if the fair value accounting prescribed by SFAS No. 123 had been adopted.

In December 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued SFAS No. 123R, *Share-Based Payment* (SFAS 123R), an amendment of FASB Statements No. 123 and No. 95, *Statement of Cash Flows*, which requires companies to measure and recognize compensation expense for all stock-based payments at fair value. Pro forma disclosure will no longer be an alternative. SFAS 123R is effective for the first annual period beginning after December 15, 2005 and thus, will be effective for us beginning with the first quarter of fiscal year 2007 (July 1, 2006). Under SFAS 123R, we must determine the appropriate fair value model to be used for valuing share-based payments, the amortization for compensation cost and the transition method to be used at the date of adoption. The transition alternatives include retrospective and modified prospective adoption methods. Under the retrospective method, prior periods may be restated based on the amounts previously recognized under SFAS 123 for purposes of pro forma disclosures either for all periods presented or as of the beginning for the year of adoption. The modified prospective method requires that compensation expense be recognized beginning with the effective date, based on the requirements of SFAS 123R, for all share-based payments granted after the effective date, and based on the requirements of SFAS 123R for all awards granted to employees prior to the effective date of SFAS 123R that remain unvested on the effective date. We are evaluating the requirements of SFAS 123R and have not determined its method of adoption or the impact on its financial position or the results of operations.

#### **Results of Operations**

#### Nine Months Ended March 31, 2006 Compared to the Nine Months Ended March 31, 2005

Total revenues for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 increased by approximately \$378,000 or 116% from the same period in the prior year. We have generated increased revenue in medical and non-medical products, however, the major portion of the increase was due to higher sales of medical products (up by approximately \$340,000 or 90%). Sales of medical products were higher due primarily to stronger sales of micro-lenses, autoclavable endoscopes and couplers, and video ophthalmoscopes.

Revenue for the nine months ended March 31, 2006 increased by approximately \$665,000 or 67% from the same period in the prior year. The increase in revenue was due to strong growth in sales of micro-lenses, autoclavable endoscopes and couplers, and the introduction of the video ophthalmoscope.

Revenues from our largest customers, as a percentage of total revenues for the nine months ended March 31, 2006 and 2005, were as follows:

	2006	2005
Customer A	17	22
Customer B	14	11
Customer C	13	_
All Others	56	67
	100%	100%

No other customer accounted for more than 10% of our revenues during those periods.

Gross profit for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 reflected a favorable change of \$69,074 compared to the quarter ended March 31, 2005. Gross profit/(loss) as a percentage of revenues improved from a negative 13% for the quarter ended March 31, 2005 to positive 3.7% in the current quarter. The favorable change was due primarily to higher sales volume.

Research and development expenses decreased by approximately \$200,000, or 61%, for the quarter ended March 31, 2006, compared to the same period last year. Quarterly research and development expenses depend on our assessment of new product opportunities and available resources.

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased by approximately \$77,000, or 17% for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 compared to the same period last year. The achieved savings are from actions we initiated in the quarters ending June 30, 2005 and September 30, 2005, including reducing professional fees, changing the chief financial officer role to part-time, and through reduced premiums from changing our general insurance provider partially offset by an increase in consulting fees.

Interest income decreased by approximately \$8,800, or 67%, for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 compared to the previous year. The decrease was due to the lower base of cash and cash equivalents.

No income tax benefit was recorded in the second quarter of fiscal year 2006 or 2005 based on the losses generated in those periods due to the uncertainty of realizing any such benefit in future periods.

#### Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2005 Compared to Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2004

Total revenues for fiscal year 2005 were \$1,349,819, a decrease of \$122,189 or 8.3%, from fiscal year 2004 revenues of \$1,472,008.

The revenue decrease from the prior year was due principally to lower unit volume sales of medical products (down 22.6%), partially offset by higher unit volume sales of non-medical products (up 82.4%). Medical sales were lower due primarily to one-time shipments last year to a customer of specialty endoscopes used for cardiac surgical applications, as previously reported. Non-medical sales were higher due primarily to higher sales of industrial lenses, couplers and thin film coatings.

Revenues from our largest customers, as a percentage of total revenues, were as follows:

	2005	2004
Customer A	20%	24%
Customer B	11	6
Customer C	_	22

All Others	69	48
	100%	100%

No other customer accounted for more than 10% of our revenues in fiscal years 2005 and 2004.

Gross profit (loss) for fiscal year 2005 reflected an unfavorable change of \$56,873 compared to fiscal year 2004. Gross profit as a percentage of revenues decreased from a negative 40.1% in fiscal year 2004 to a negative 48.9% in fiscal year 2005. The unfavorable change in gross profit (loss) was due primarily to lower sales volume partially offset by lower provisions for slow moving and obsolete inventories of approximately \$401,900 in fiscal year 2005 compared to approximately \$500,000 in fiscal year 2004.

Research and development expenses decreased by \$175,933, or 13.3%, during fiscal year 2005 compared to the previous year. The decrease was due to a lower level of resources being devoted to internal product development activities, and a shift in certain resources to more customer sponsored development efforts, resulting in initial product shipments to several new customers.

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased by \$118,575 or 6.8%, during fiscal year 2005 compared to the previous year. The increase was due primarily to higher bid and proposal expenses and professional services expenses, partially offset by lower insurance expense.

The provision for restructuring in fiscal year 2005 of \$89,512 consists of a provision for severance benefits substantially paid in the quarter ended June 30, 2005 related to the June 2005 workforce reduction of 3%, or one employee. The provision for restructuring in fiscal year 2004 of \$52,208 consists of a provision for severance benefits paid in the quarter ended March 31, 2004 related to the January 2004 workforce reduction of 15%, or five employees.

The following table sets forth the quarterly impacts and cash payments associated with the asset impairment and restructuring provisions:

	Fo Emp	ision or loyee rance
Reserve Balance, June 30, 2003	\$	_
Total Provision Cash Payments		(2,208) (2,208)
Reserve Balance, June 30, 2004	\$	_
m . 15	0	0.510
Total Provision Cash Payments		9,512
Cash Payments	(0	4,501)
Reserve Balance, June 30, 2005	\$	5,011

Interest income increased by \$32,484 or 179.6% during fiscal year 2005 compared to the previous year. The increase was due to the higher base of cash and cash equivalents because of proceeds received from the rights offering in July 2004.

The income tax provisions in fiscal years 2005 and 2004 represent the minimum statutory state income tax liability.

#### Liquidity and Capital Resources

For the nine months ended March 31, 2006, our cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$1,678,678 to \$493,015. The decrease in cash was due primarily from cash used in operating activities of \$1,780,654, capital expenditures of \$20,667, and patent costs of \$42,314. The decrease in cash was partially offset by proceeds of \$162,000 received from the sale of equipment previously used in our telecommunication business.

In April 2006, we completed a private placement of our common stock raising gross proceeds of \$2,112,500. We believe, based on our operating and strategic plans and the proceeds received from the private placement in April 2006 (see note 5), that we will have sufficient funds to conduct operations through at least the next 12 months.

Contractual cash commitments for the fiscal years subsequent to March 31, 2006 are summarized as follows:

	2006	2007	Thereafter	Total
Operating leases	\$ 6,929 \$	4,341 \$	2,841 \$	14,482

We provide a standard one-year warranty on materials and workmanship to our customers. We provide for estimated warranty costs at the time product revenue is recognized. Warranty costs are included as a component of cost of goods sold in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. For the nine month periods ended March 31, 2006 and 2005, warranty costs were not significant.

#### Trends and Uncertainties That May Affect Future Results

For the quarter ended March 31, 2006, our cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$416,437, compared to \$722,866 for the previous quarter ended December 31, 2005. The reduction in cash usage between the two most recent quarters of the current fiscal year is attributable primarily to the increase in sales volume in the second quarter leading to stronger receipts of cash in the third quarter and to the increase in accounts payable, partially offset by the increase in accounts receivable.

Capital equipment expenditures during the nine months ended March 31, 2006 were \$20,667, down from \$28,813 for the same period in 2005. Future capital expenditures will depend on future sales and the success of ongoing research and development efforts and available cash resources.

For the quarter ended March 31, 2006, research and development expenses were \$130,268 down 61% from \$330,743 a year earlier. The decrease reflects a shift in certain resources to customer related work (the costs of which are included in cost of goods sold) assisting us in achieving a strong increase in revenue in the quarter. The level of future quarterly research and development expenses will ultimately depend on our assessment of new product opportunities and available cash resources.

We believe that the recent introduction of several new products, along with new and ongoing customer relationships, will generate additional revenues, which are required in order for us to achieve profitability. In the coming months we will continue to focus our efforts on marketing products recently introduced or redesigned. We believe that these marketing activities, if successful, may result in the continuation of our recent pattern of sales growth.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**

We conduct our domestic operations at two facilities in Gardner, Massachusetts. The main Gardner facility is leased from a corporation owned by an officer-shareholder-director of the Company. The lease terminated in December 1999 and we are currently a tenant-at-will. The other Gardner facility is being rented on a month-to-month basis. We rent office space in Hong Kong for sales, marketing and supplier quality control and liaison activities of our Hong Kong subsidiary.

We believe these facilities are adequate for our current operations and adequately covered by insurance. Significant increases in production or the addition of significant equipment additions or manufacturing capabilities in connection with the production of our line of endoscopes, optical thin films, and other products may, however, require the acquisition or lease of additional facilities. We may establish production facilities domestically or overseas to produce key assemblies or components, such as lenses, for our products. Overseas facilities may subject us to the political and economic risks associated with overseas operations. The loss of or inability to establish or maintain such additional domestic or overseas facilities could materially adversely affect our competitive position and profitability.

#### CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

We have an arrangement with J.R. Pitlor ("J.R. Pitlor"), a company wholly owned by Mr. Pitlor, a Director of the Company, under which Mr. Pitlor provides consulting services to us for a fee currently not to exceed \$5,000 a month. These consulting services consist primarily of advice regarding marketing, strategic planning and other general business issues. Either party may terminate this arrangement at will. We paid or accrued to J.R. Pitlor for consulting services aggregate fees of \$24,000 for fiscal year 2005 and \$24,000 for fiscal year 2004.

We lease our facility in Gardner, Massachusetts from Equity Assets, Inc. ("Equity"), a company wholly owned by Mr. Richard E. Forkey, the President, Chief Executive Officer and Treasurer and a Director of the Company. We are currently a tenant-at-will, paying rent of \$9,000 per month.

We have paid legal fees to Ropes & Gray LLP, a law firm of which Mr. Benjamin, a Director of the Company, is a retired partner, of approximately \$76,400 for fiscal year 2005 and \$170,000 for fiscal year 2004.

Three of our directors, Joel Pitlor, Donald Major and Richard Miles, participated in the private placement of our common stock, which closed on April 13, 2006. As a group, the three directors purchased a total of 2,200,000 shares in the transaction, with Mr. Pitlor acquiring 2,000,000 shares of common stock, and Mr. Major and Mr. Miles each purchasing 100,000 shares of common stock. Such shares are being registered hereby.

#### MARKET FOR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Our common stock is quoted on the OTCBB under the symbol "POCI.OB." Prior to December 27, 2005, our common stock was listed on the NASDAQ Capital Market® under the symbol "POCI." Set forth below are the high and low sales prices or bid prices for our common stock for each quarter during the last two fiscal years and for the subsequent interim periods as quoted on the OTCBB or listed by NASDAQ, as applicable. The quotes from the OTCBB reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail markup, markdown or commissions and may not represent actual transactions. The information below was obtained from those organizations, for the respective periods.

	2004	,	2005				2006		
Quarter	High	Low	Hi	igh		Low	High		Low
First	\$ 2.80	5 1.90	\$	1.33	\$	.82 \$	.83	\$	.51
Second	\$ 2.67	5 1.71	\$	1.50	\$	.61 \$	.60	\$	.26

Third	\$ 6.99	\$ 1.96 \$	1.75	\$ .88 \$	.50	\$ .23
Fourth	\$ 5.72	\$ 1.05 \$	1.36	\$ .52 \$	.70	\$ .32
20						

As of June 1, 2006, there were approximately 100 holders of record of our common stock. Holders of record include nominees who may hold shares on behalf of multiple owners.

We have not declared any dividends during the last two fiscal years. At present, we intend to retain our earnings, if any, to finance research and development and expansion of our business.

#### **EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

#### **Summary Compensation Table**

The following table sets forth all compensation for the last three completed fiscal years awarded to, earned by, or paid to our Chief Executive Officer at June 30, 2006 and the executive officers during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006 whose total annual salary and bonuses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006 exceeded \$100,000 for all services rendered in all capacities to us and our subsidiaries (the "Named Executive Officers").

		ation	Long Term C	Compensation		
Name and Principal Position at Fiscal Year End	Fiscal Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Other Annual Compensation (\$)	Awards Securities Underlying Options (Number)	Payouts All Other Compensation (\$)
Richard E. Forkey	2006	195,000	-0-	4,925(1)	373,600	19,757(2)
President, Chief	2005	195,000	-0-	12,250(1)	373,600	7,193(2)
Executive Officer	2004	195,000	-0-	12,250(1)	-0-	6,692(2)
& Treasurer						
Joseph N. Forkey	2006	120,000	-0-	2,400(4)	295,200(5)	-0-
Chief Scientific	2005	120,000	-0-	2,221(4)	560,400	-0-
Officer	2004	91,381	10,000(3)	-0-	15,000(5)	-0-

- Includes car expense of \$3,100 for 2006 and \$9,250 for each of 2005 and 2004.
   Represents premiums for a life insurance policy and disability insurance policy.
- (3) Represents a signing bonus paid to Dr. Forkey upon hire.
- (4) Represents the Company's matching contribution to Profit Sharing Plan.
- (5) 15,000 options granted in September 2003 were repriced on May 9, 2006.

#### **Option Grants in Last Fiscal Year**

The following table sets forth the individual grants of stock options made by us during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006 to our Named Executive Officers.

	Number of	Percent of Total Options Granted		
Name	1 (01112011 01	to Employees in Fiscal Year	Exercise Price	Expiration Date
Richard E. Forkey	373,600 (1)	39%	\$0.55	5/9/2016
Joseph N. Forkey	280,200(1) 15,000(2)	29% n/a	\$0.55 \$0.55	5/9/2016 5/9/2016

25% of such options are immediately exercisable; 25% of such options will become exercisable on May 9, 2007; 25% of such options will become exercisable on May 9, 2008; and 25% of such options will become exercisable on May 9, 2009.

(2) Such options were originally granted in September 2003 and were repriced on May 9, 2006. 75% of such options are currently exercisable and 25% of such options will become exercisable on September 25, 2006.

#### Aggregated Option Exercises in Last Fiscal Year and Fiscal Year-End Option Values

The following table summarizes for each of the Named Executive Officers (i) the total number of shares received upon exercise of stock options during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, (ii) the aggregate dollar value realized upon such exercise, (iii) the total number of unexercised options, if any, held at June 30, 2006 and (iv) the value of unexercised in-the-money options, if any, held at June 30, 2006. In-the-money options are options where the fair market value of the underlying securities exceeds the exercise or base price of the option. The aggregate value realized upon exercise of a stock option is the difference between the aggregate exercise price of the option and the fair market value of the underlying stock on the date of exercise. The value of unexercised, in-the-money options at fiscal year-end is the difference between the exercise price of the option and the fair market value of the underlying stock on June 28, 2006, the last date of fiscal year 2006 on which the company's common stock was traded which was \$0.32 per share. With respect to unexercised, in-the-money options, the underlying options have not been exercised and actual gains, if any, on exercise will depend on the value of our common stock on the date of exercise.

				Fiscal Year-En cised Options al Year-End	In-the-Mo	Unexercised oney Options Year-End (\$)
Name	Shares Acquired on Exercise (Number)	Value Realized (\$)	Exercisable (Number)	Unexercisable (Number)	Exercisable (\$)	Unexercisable (\$)
Richard E. Forkey	-0-	-0-	205,480	541,720	-0-	-0-
Joseph N. Forkey	-0-	-0-	249,420	606,180	-0-	-0-

#### Long Term Incentive Plans - Awards in Last Fiscal Year

We made no awards under any long term incentive plan in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006.

#### **Employment Contracts and Termination of Employment Arrangements**

We have no employment contracts in place with any Named Executive Officer. We have no compensatory plan or arrangement with respect to any Named Executive Officer where such plan or arrangement will result in payments to such Named Executive Officer upon or following his resignation, or other termination of employment with us and our subsidiaries, or as a result of a change-in-control of or a change in the Named Executive Officers' responsibilities following a change-in-control.

#### **AVAILABLE INFORMATION**

This prospectus, which constitutes a part of a registration statement on Form SB-2 (the "registration statement") filed by us with the Commission under the Securities Act, omits certain of the information set forth in the registration statement. Reference is hereby made to the registration statement and to the exhibits thereto for further information with respect to us and the securities offered hereby. Copies of the registration statement and the exhibits thereto are on file at the offices of the Commission and may be obtained upon payment of the prescribed fee or may be examined without charge at the public reference facilities of the Commission described below or via the Commission's web site described below.

Statements contained herein concerning the provisions of documents are necessarily summaries of such documents, and each statement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the copy of the applicable document filed with the Commission.

Upon written or oral request, we will provide without charge to each person, including any beneficial owner, to whom this prospectus is delivered a copy of any or all of such documents which are incorporated herein by reference (other than exhibits to such documents unless such exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference into the documents that this prospectus incorporates). Written or oral requests for copies should be directed to:

Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. 22 East Broadway Gardner, MA 01440 Attn: Chief Financial Officer (978) 630-1800

We are subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act, and, accordingly, file reports, proxy statements and other information with the Commission. You can read our Commission filings, including the registration statement, over the Internet at the Commission's website at <a href="http://www.sec.gov">http://www.sec.gov</a>. You may also read and copy any document we file with the Commission at its public reference facilities at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of public reference facilities.

# CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2006 (unaudited) and June 30, 2005	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2006 and 2005 (unaudited)	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the three and nine months ended March 31, 2006 and 2005 (unaudited)	F-4
Consolidated Financial Statements as of and for the years ended June 30, 2005 and 2004, together with Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firms	F-10
F-1	

# PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (UNAUDITED)

# **ASSETS**

ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS	March 31, 2006	June 30, 2005
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 493,015	\$ 2,171,693
Accounts Receivable, net	434,144	177,031
Inventories, net	552,090	599,619
Prepaid Expenses	64,849	62,422
Total Current Assets	1,544,098	3,010,765
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT		
Machinery and Equipment	3,502,672	3,539,205
Leasehold Improvements	553,596	553,596
Furniture and Fixtures	93,545	96,831
Vehicles	42,343	42,343
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(4,129,290)	(4,092,202)
Net Property and Equipment	62,866	139,773
OTHER ASSETS		
Cash Surrender Value of Life Insurance Policies	13,483	16,440
Patents, net	210,225	201,627
Total Other Assets	223,708	218,067
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,830,672	\$ 3,368,605
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	360,536	160,593
Customer Advances	_	- 18,000
Accrued Employee Compensation	176,604	208,851
Accrued Professional Services	53,750	74,000
Other Accrued Liabilities	68,625	57,566
Total Current Liabilities	659,515	519,010
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Common Stock, \$.01 par value-		
Authorized — 20,000,000 shares		
Issued and Outstanding - 7,008,212 shares		
at March 31, 2006 and at June 30, 2005	70,082	70,082
Additional Paid-in Capital	32,751,597	32,751,597
Accumulated Deficit	(31,650,522)	(29,972,084)
Total Stockholders' Equity	1,171,157	2,849,595
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	\$ 1,830,672	\$ 3,368,605
F-2		

# PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS FOR THE THREE AND NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2006 AND 2005 (UNAUDITED)

	Three Months Ended March 31,				Nine Months Ended March 31,			
	2006	200	5	2	006		2005	
REVENUES	\$ 704,010	\$ 3	26,272	\$	1,652,788	\$	987,604	
COST OF GOODS SOLD	677,896	3	69,232		1,686,520		1,298,187	
Gross Profit / (Loss)	26,114	(	42,960)		(33,732)		(310,583)	
RESEARCH and DEVELOPMENT	130,267	3	30,743		607,537		910,218	
SELLING, GENERAL and ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	382,284	4	59,284		1,222,542		1,393,450	
GAIN ON SALE OF ASSETS	<u> </u>	-	_	_	165,700		_	
Total Operating Expenses	512,551	7	90,027		1,664,379		2,303,668	
Operating Loss	(486,437)	(8	32,987)	(	1,698,111)		(2,614,251)	
INTEREST INCOME	4,262		13,071		19,673		39,998	
Net Loss	(\$482,175)	(\$8	19,916)	(\$	1,678,438)	(	(\$2,574,253)	
Basic and Diluted Loss Per Share	(\$0.07)		(\$0.12)		(\$0.24)		(\$0.39)	
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding - Basic and Diluted	7,008,212	7,0	08,212	,	7,008,212		6,662,916	
F-3								

# PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE NINE MONTHS ENDED MARCH 31, 2006 AND 2005 (UNAUDITED)

**Nine Months** Ended March 31, 2006 2005 CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: (1,678,438)\$ (2,574,253)Net Loss Adjustments to Reconcile Net Loss to Net Cash Used In Operating Activities -Depreciation and Amortization 116,991 170,858 Gain on Disposal of Asset (165,700)Provision for Inventory Write-Down 38,600 187,650 Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities-Accounts Receivable, net (257,113)(57,411)**Inventories** 8,929 (67,880)**Prepaid Expenses** (2,427)(21,329)Accounts Payable 199,943 78,465 Other Accrued Expenses (41,439)(3,485)Net Cash Used In Operating Activities (1,780,654)(2,287,385)CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Purchases of Property and Equipment (20,667)(28,813)162,000 Proceeds from Disposal of Asset, net Increase in Other Assets (39,357)(41,702)Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Investing Activities (70,515)101,976 CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Gross Proceeds from Rights Offering 5,256,159 Payment of Deferred Financing Costs (203,598)Net Cash Provided By Financing Activities 5,052,561 NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH **EQUIVALENTS** (1,678,678)2,694,661 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD 2,171,693 343,260 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD \$ \$ 493,015 3,037,921 SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:

Cash Paid for-

Income Taxes

F-4

912

912

\$

# PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION, INC. NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)

#### 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Principles of Consolidation and Operations

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared by the Company, without audit, and reflect normal recurring adjustments which, in the opinion of management, are necessary for a fair statement of the results of the three and nine months ending March 31, 2006 and 2005. These consolidated financial statements do not include all disclosures associated with annual consolidated financial statements and, accordingly, should be read in conjunction with footnotes contained in the Company's consolidated financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2005 together with the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm filed under cover of the Company's 2005 Annual Report on Form 10-KSB.

The Company has incurred significant operating losses during the last nine fiscal years. This trend was primarily the result of the loss of several significant customers, completion of several large nonrecurring government contracts, and operating losses and provision for asset impairment, restructuring, and inventory write-downs associated with the downturn in demand for optical filters used in telecommunications systems. In July 2004, the Company completed a rights offering to stockholders of record at June 7, 2004 by issuing 5,256,159 shares of common stock. Net cash proceeds to the Company (after offering costs of \$222,175) were \$5,033,984. In April 2006 the Company completed a private placement of its common stock raising proceeds of \$2,112,500 (see note 5), less customary transaction expenses, including professional fees associated with the private placement and the subsequent registration of the common stock under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

In the past four fiscal years the Company has implemented a number of restructuring and cost saving measures in an effort to align costs with revenues and strengthen financial performance. Most recently, savings were achieved through reduced professional fees, workforce reduction of one full-time employee and changing the chief financial officer role to part-time, and through reduced premiums of the Company's general insurance. In addition, the Company will continue its review of other expense areas to determine where additional reductions in discretionary spending can be achieved.

The Company's current sources of liquidity consist of its cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivable. At March 31, 2006, the Company had \$493,015 in cash and cash equivalents and \$434,144 in accounts receivable.

The Company remains confident in the value of its technology and expertise both in medical and surgical applications and elsewhere. In addition, despite strict controls on R&D spending, the Company continues developing new products and researching technical innovations.

The Company believes that the recent introduction of several new products, along with new and ongoing customer relationships, will generate additional revenues, which are required in order for the Company to achieve profitability. In the coming months the Company will continue to focus its efforts on marketing products recently introduced or redesigned. The Company believes that these marketing activities, if successful, may result in the continuation of its recent pattern of sales growth.

The Company believes, based on its operating and strategic plans and the proceeds received from the private placement in April 2006 (see note 5), that it will have sufficient funds to conduct operations through at least the next 12 months.

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

#### Loss Per Share

Basic loss per share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. For the three and nine months ended March 31, 2006 and 2005, the effect of stock options and warrants was antidilutive; therefore, they were not included in the computation of diluted loss per share. The number of shares issuable upon the exercise of outstanding stock options and warrants that were excluded from the computation as their effect would be antidilutive were approximately 1,336,783 and 181,632 for the three months ended March 31, 2006 and 2005, respectively, and approximately 1,326,783 and 206,804 for the nine months ended March 31, 2006 and 2005.

#### Revenue Recognition

In December 2003, the Securities and Exchange Commission issued Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 104 which establishes guidance in applying generally accepted accounting principles to revenue recognition in financial statements and was effective for the Company's fiscal year 2004. SAB No. 104 requires that four basic criteria must be met before revenue can be recognized: (1) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists; (2) delivery has occurred or services rendered; (3) the price to the buyer is fixed and determinable; and (4) collectibility is reasonably assured. The Company's shipping terms are customarily FOB shipping point. The Company's revenue recognition practices comply with the guidance in the bulletin.

The sales price of products and services sold is fixed and determinable after receipt and acceptance of a customer's purchase order or properly executed sales contract, typically before any work is performed. Management reviews each customer purchase order or sales contract to determine that the work to be performed is specified and there are no unusual terms and conditions which would raise questions as to whether the sales price is fixed or determinable. The Company assesses credit worthiness of customers based upon prior history with the customer and assessment of financial condition. Accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from outstanding balances. An allowance for doubtful accounts is provided for that portion of accounts receivable considered to be uncollectible, based upon historical experience and management's evaluation of outstanding accounts receivable at the end of the year. Bad debts are written off against the allowance when identified.

The Company's revenue transactions typically do not contain multiple deliverable elements for future performance obligations to customers, other than a standard one-year warranty on materials and workmanship, the estimated costs for which are provided for at the time revenue is recognized.

Revenues for industrial and medical products sold in the normal course of business are recognized upon shipment when delivery terms are FOB shipping point and all other revenue recognition criteria have been met. Services that the Company provides to customers consist of repairs and engineering design and development. Recognition of service revenue occurs (assuming all other revenue recognition criteria have been met) upon delivery to the customer of the repaired product. Gross shipping charges reimbursable from customers, to deliver product, are insignificant and are included in Revenues, while shipping costs are shown in Selling, General and Administrative Expenses section of the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

#### **Income Taxes**

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases.

#### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In December 2004, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued SFAS No. 123R, *Share-Based Payment* (SFAS 123R), an amendment of FASB Statements No. 123 and No. 95, *Statement of Cash Flows*, which requires companies to measure and recognize compensation expense for all stock-based payments at fair value. Pro forma disclosure will no longer be an alternative. SFAS 123R is effective for the first annual period beginning after December 15, 2005 and thus, will be effective for the Company beginning with the first quarter of fiscal year 2007 (July 1, 2006). Under SFAS 123R, the Company must determine the appropriate fair value model to be used for valuing share-based payments, the amortization for compensation cost and the transition method to be used at the date of adoption. The transition alternatives include retrospective and prospective adoption methods. Under the retrospective method, prior periods may be restated based on the amounts previously recognized under SFAS 123 for purposes of pro forma disclosures either for all periods presented or as of the beginning for the year of adoption.

The prospective method requires that compensation expense be recognized beginning with the effective date, based on the requirements of SFAS 123R, for all share-based payments granted after the effective date, and based on the requirements of SFAS 123R, for all awards granted to employees prior to the effective date of SFAS 123R that remain unvested on the effective date.

The Company is evaluating the requirements of SFAS 123R and has not determined its method of adoption or the impact on its financial position or the results of operations. See Note 3 for information related to the pro forma effects on the Company's reported net loss and net loss per share of applying the fair value recognition provisions of the previous SFAS 123 to stock-based employee compensation.

#### 2. INVENTORIES

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market and consist of the following:

	M	arch 31, 2006	June 30, 2005
Raw Materials	\$	296,164	8 181,548
Work-In-Progress		177,174	185,047
Finished Goods		78,752	233,024
Total Inventories	\$	552,090	599,619

#### 3. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company accounts for its stock-based compensation using the intrinsic value method provided for under Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees* and related interpretations. Under APB No. 25 and related interpretations, compensation cost is recognized based on the difference, if any, on the date of grant between the fair value of the Company's stock and the amount an employee must pay to acquire the

stock. Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 123, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation*, (as amended by SFAS No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation Transition and Disclosure*), establishes a fair-value-based method of accounting for stock-based compensation plans. The Company has adopted the disclosure-only alternative under SFAS No. 123, which requires the disclosure of the pro forma effects on net loss and net loss per share as if the fair value accounting prescribed by SFAS No. 123 had been adopted.

No stock-based employee compensation cost is reflected in net loss, as all options granted had an exercise price equal to the market value of the underlying common stock on the date of grant. The following table illustrates the effect on net loss and net loss per share if the Company had applied the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS No. 123 to stock-based employee compensation:

	Three Months Ended March 31,			Nine Months Ended March 31,			
	2006		2005	2006		2005	
Net loss, as reported	\$ (482,175)	\$	(819,916) \$	(1,678,438)	\$	(2,574,253)	
Add: Total stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair value based method for all							
awards	(70,827)		(7,100)	(268,505)		(38,412)	
Pro forma net loss	\$ (553,002)	\$	(827,016) \$	(1,946,943)	\$	(2,612,665)	
Net loss per share:							
As reported - basic and diluted	\$ (.07)	\$	(.12) \$	(.24)	\$	(.39)	
Pro forma - basic and diluted	\$ (.08)	\$	(.12) \$	(.28)	\$	(.39)	

The Company has computed the pro forma disclosures required under SFAS No. 123 for fiscal 2006 and 2005 using the Black-Scholes option pricing model prescribed by SFAS No. 123 (See Note 1).

The assumptions used for grants during the nine months ended March 31, 2006 and 2005 are as follows:

	2006	2005
Risk-free interest rates	4.07	3.84%
Expected dividend yield	-	-
Expected lives	5.3 years	5.3 years
Expected volatility	107%	107%
Weighted average fair value of grants	\$ 0.45 \$	0.65

On June 13, 2005, the Company issued options to purchase 934,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of \$0.83 per share. At the date of issuance, 30% of the options vested immediately, and the vesting of the remaining options is subject to achievement of certain financial milestones by the Company. According to Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees," the options described above are subject to variable accounting until the awards are exercised, forfeited, or expire unexercised, which includes periodic measurement of compensation expense based on the intrinsic value of the options. The compensation cost will be recognized and adjusted quarterly for vested options or ratably over the vesting period for unvested options. No compensation expense related to these stock options is reflected in the net loss for the quarter ended March 31, 2006 as all options granted had an exercise price greater than the market value of the underlying common stock as of March 31, 2006. As long as the options remain outstanding, the compensation adjustment remains subject to ongoing quarterly adjustments based on changes in the market price of the Company's common stock.

#### 4. SALE OF EQUIPMENT

In June 2005, the Company received an \$18,000 deposit towards the sale of equipment previously used in its discontinued telecommunications business. In July 2005, the Company completed the transaction with the receipt of an additional \$162,000, recognizing the sale of equipment for \$180,000 and a gain of \$165,700 in the quarter ending September 30, 2005.

#### SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

#### Stock Sale:

On April 19, 2006, the Company announced it had entered into certain purchase agreements with institutional and other accredited investors pursuant to which it sold an aggregate of 8,450,000 shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, at a price of \$0.25 per share. The closing of the Private Placement occurred on April 13, 2006, raising proceeds of \$2,112,500 less customary transaction expenses, including professional fees associated with the private placement and the subsequent registration of the common stock under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

#### Option Repricing:

On May 9, 2006, the Company's Board of Directors approved the repricing of certain stock options held by employees and certain members of the Board of Directors. The new exercise price per share of common stock subject to such options has been set at \$0.55. The new exercise price per share applies to all stock options with an original exercise price above \$0.55 per share, other than an option to purchase 560,400 shares of common stock held by Joseph Forkey and an option to purchase 373,600 shares of common stock held by Richard Forkey.

#### **Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Precision Optics Corporation, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. and subsidiaries as of June 30, 2005 and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. and subsidiaries as of June 30, 2005 and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ Vitale Caturano and Company, Ltd.

Boston, Massachusetts August 12, 2005

#### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders Precision Optics Corporation, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the year ended June 30, 2004. The consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of operations and cash flows of Precision Optics Corporation, Inc. and subsidiaries for the year ended June 30, 2004 in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Boston, Massachusetts August 31, 2004

# PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Balance Sheet June 30, 2005

ASSETS	2005
Current Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,171,693
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful	
accounts of approximately \$14,550).	177,031
Inventories	599,619
Prepaid expenses	62,422
Deferred financing costs	_
Total current assets	3,010,765
Machinery and equipment	3,539,205
Leasehold improvements	553,596
Furniture and fixtures	96,831
Vehicles	42,343
	4,231,975
Less—Accumulated depreciation and amortization	4,092,202
	139,773
Other Assets:	
Cash surrender value of life insurance policies	16,440
Patents, net	201,627
Total other assets	218,067
	\$ 3,368,605
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 160,593
Customer advances	18,000
Accrued employee compensation	208,851
Accrued professional services	74,000
Accrued warranty expense	50,000
Other accrued liabilities	7,566
Total current liabilities	519,010
Commitments (Note 2)	
Stockholders' Equity:	
Common stock, \$0.01 par value-	
Authorized—20,000,000 shares	
Issued and outstanding—7,008,212 shares at June 30, 2005	70,082
Additional paid-in capital	32,751,598
Accumulated deficit	(29,972,085)

2,849,595
\$ 3,368,605
\$

# PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended June 30, 2005 and 2004

	2005	2004
Revenues	\$ 1,349,819 \$	1,472,008
Cost of Goods Sold	1,997,586	2,062,902
Gross profit (loss)	(647,767)	(590,894)
Research and Development Expenses	1,143,412	1,319,345
Selling, General and Administrative Expenses	1,857,332	1,738,757
Provision for Restructuring	89,512	52,208
Total operating expenses	3,090,256	3,110,310
Operating loss	(3,738,023)	(3,701,204)
Interest Income, net	50,574	18,040
Loss before provision for income taxes	(3,687,449)	(3,683,164)
Provision for Income Taxes	912	912
Net loss	\$ 3,688,361 \$	3,684,076
Loss per Share - Basic and Diluted	\$ (0.55) \$	(2.10)
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding - Basic and Diluted	6,749,003	1,752,053

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended June 30, 2005 and 2004

	Number of C	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumula Defici		ers'
Balance, June 30,						
2003	1,752,053	17,521	27,770,175	·	,599,648) 5,188, 04	
Net loss	_	<del></del>		— (3	,684,076) (3,684,0	/6)
Balance, June 30, 2004	1,752,053	17,521	27,770,175	(26	,283,724) 1,503,9°	72
2004	1,732,033	17,321	21,110,113	(20	,203,724) 1,303,9	12
Proceeds from						
rights offering, net	5,256,159	52,561	4,981,423		— 5,033,98	84
Net loss	_			(3	,688,361) (3,688,36	51)
Balance, June 30,						
2005	7,008,212 \$		_			
Revenue		4,293,27	5	4,273,740	1,528,74	0 1,472,227
Direct cost of		(2.626.1)	64)	(2,568,113)	(024.259	) (050 000 )
revenue Gross profit		(2,636,10 1,657,11		1,705,627	(924,258 604,482	) (858,800 ) 613,427
Closs profit		1,037,11	1	1,703,027	004,402	013,427
Other income	7	7,465		25,543	233	1,821
Selling and		·		·		·
marketing						
expenses		(690,442	. )	(763,949 )	(221,959	) (245,754 )
Administrative		(100.000		(100.00= )	/c# 0.51	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
expenses	7	(199,989	,	(190,397 )	(65,361	) (55,148 )
Other expenses Results from	7	(52,861	)	(159,089 )	(44,041	) 5,157
operating activities		721,284		617,735	273,354	319,503
operating activities		721,204		017,733	213,334	317,303
Finance income	8	297,434		248,135	90,608	82,047
Finance costs	8	(81,168	)	(261,118)	(23,602	) (34,004 )
Net finance						
income / (costs)		216,266		(12,983)	67,006	48,043
Monotory goin		71,349			27,170	
Monetary gain Share of profit of		/1,349		-	27,170	-
equity accounted						
investees	12	97,955		106,609	33,822	34,983
Profit before					,	
income tax		1,106,85	4	711,361	401,352	402,529
Income tax	0	(01.1.0==	, ,	(225,000	<b></b>	\ (0.4.7.40\)
expense	9	(214,855	)	(225,089 )	(87,644	) (94,749 )
		891,999		486,272	313,708	307,780

Profit for the					
period					
Profit attributable					
to:					
Owners of					
Turkcell Iletisim					
Hizmetleri AS		901,905	509,652	316,859	313,582
Non-controlling					
interests		(9,906)	(23,380 )	(3,151)	(5,802)
Profit for the					
period		891,999	486,272	313,708	307,780
Basic and diluted					
earnings per share	18	0.41	0.23	0.14	0.14
(in full USD)					

The notes on page 7 to 76 are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

For the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

	Nine months	s ended	Three months ended				
	30 September 2012	30 September 2011	30 September 2012	30 September 2011			
Profit for the period	891,999	486,272	313,708	307,780			
Other comprehensive income / (expense):							
Foreign currency translation differences	314,030	(1,038,860)	76,920	(720,181)			
Change in cash flow hedge reserve	(886)	-	(362)	-			
Income tax on other comprehensive							
income / (expense)	1,630	(4,284)	300	(2,519)			
Other comprehensive income /							
(expense) for the period, net of income	214.554	(1.040.144.)	76.050	(722.700)			
tax	314,774	(1,043,144)	76,858	(722,700 )			
Total comprehensive income /							
(expense) for the period	1,206,773	(556,872)	390,566	(414,920)			
Total comprehensive income /							
(expense)							
attributable to:							
Owners of Turkcell Iletisim Hizmetleri							
AS	1,214,973	(527,714)	393,358	(405,033)			
Non-controlling interests	(8,200)	(29,158)	(2,792)	(9,887)			
Total comprehensive income /	1 207 772	(556.050 )	200.566	(41.4.000)			
(expense) for the period	1,206,773	(556,872)	390,566	(414,920 )			

The notes on page 7 to 76 are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

For the nine months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

				A	ttributable	CashN	on	Reserve for -Contro
		Share	Capital	Shara	Legal	Flow Hedge		Interest Put
			•		Reserves 1	_	2	Option
		Capital C	ontino a tik	<b>AC</b> IIII GII	incoci ves	KCSCI VC	,	Option
Balance at 1 January 2011	1	,636,204	22,772	434	534,943	-		(263,98
Total comprehensive income								
Profit/(loss) for the period	-		-	-	-	-		-
Other comprehensive income/(expense)								
Foreign currency translation differences, net of tax	-		-	-	-	-		(5,252
Total other comprehensive income/(expense)	-		-	-	-	-		(5,252
Total comprehensive income/(expense)	-		-	-	-	-		(5,252
Transfer from legal reserves	-		-	-	(633)	-		-
Dividends paid	-		-	-	-	-		-
Change in non-controlling interest	-		-	-	-	-		-
Change in reserve for non-controlling interest put opti-	on -		-	-	-	-		30,867
Balance at 30 September 2011	1	,636,204	22,772	434	534,310	-		(238,36
Total comprehensive income								
Profit/(loss) for the period	-		-	-	-	-		-
Other comprehensive income/(expense)								
Foreign currency translation differences, net of tax	-		-	-	-	-		(5,465
Change in cash flow hedge reserve	-		-	-	-	(459	)	-
Net change in fair value of available-for-sale securities	s, net of tax -		-	-	-	-		-
Total other comprehensive income/(expense)	-		-	-	-	(459	)	(5,465
Total comprehensive income/(expense)	-		-	-	-	(459	)	(5,465
Transfer from in legal reserves	-		-	-	(371)	-		-
Dividends paid	-		-	-	-	-		-
Effects of inflation accounting (Note 2b)	-		-	-	-	-		-
Change in non-controlling interests	-		-	-	-	-		-
Change in reserve for non-controlling interest put opti-	on -		-	-	-	-		1,617
Balance at 31 December 2011	1	,636,204	22,772	434	533,939	(459	)	(242,21

Balance at 1 January 2012	1,636,204	22,772	434	533,939	(459)	(242,21
Total comprehensive income/(expense)						
Profit/(loss) for the period	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other comprehensive income/(expense)						
Foreign currency translation differences, net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	3,868
Change in cash flow hedge reserve	-	-	-	-	(886)	-
Total other comprehensive income/(expense)	-	-	-	-	(886)	3,868
Total comprehensive income/(expense)	-	-	-	-	(886)	3,868
Transfer to legal reserves	-	-	-	1,939	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in non-controlling interests	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at 30 September 2012	1,636,204	22,772	434	535,878	(1,345)	(238,34

The notes on page 7 to 76 are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For the nine months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

	Note	Nine months ended 3 September 2012			2011
Cash flows from operating activities					
Profit for the period		891,999		486,272	
Adjustments for:					
Depreciation and impairment of fixed assets	10	404,161		427,029	
Amortization of intangible assets	11	162,780		186,270	
Net finance income		(238,618	)	(232,183	)
Income tax expense		214,855		225,089	
Share of profit of equity accounted investees	12, 23	(111,660	)	(128,223	)
Gain on sale of property, plant and equipment		(2,350	)	(2,252	)
Unrealised foreign exchange gain/loss on operating assets		(48,098	)	97,070	
Provision for impairment of trade receivables	14, 20	44,056		26,941	
Deferred income		(28,558	)	816	
Impairment losses on goodwill		-		72,198	
Impairment losses on equity accounted investees and other					
non-current investments	12, 23	40,250		3,742	
		1,328,817		1,162,769	
Change in trade receivables	14	(397,065	)	(213,616	)
Change in due from related parties	23	26,601		17,955	
Change in inventories		(5,602	)	(1,075	)
Change in other current assets	15	(115,037	)	(86,792	)
Change in other non-current assets		(24,137	)	1,978	
Change in due to related parties	23	(228	)	12,410	
Change in trade and other payables		(208,988	)	(99,115	)
Change in other current liabilities		54,427		63,908	
Change in other non-current liabilities		5,969		(13,407	)
Change in employee benefits		3,574		2,101	
Change in provisions		3,743		(323	)
		672,074		846,793	
Interest paid		(41,860	)	(36,381	)
Income tax paid		(206,410	)	(190,372	)
meome uni puio		(200,110	,	(170,572	,

Edgar Filing: PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION INC - Form SB-2

Dividends received		114,195		23,483	
Net cash provided by operating activities		537,999		643,523	
Cash flows from investing activities					
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	10	(446,423	)	(387,130	)
Acquisition of intangible assets	11	(122,396	)	(106,625	)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment		4,405		5,770	
Proceeds from currency option contracts		1,880		5,302	
Payment of currency option contracts premium		(135	)	(1,256	)
Proceeds from sale of financial assets		897,057		11,191	
Acquisition of financial assets		(3,920	)	(3,498	)
Interest received		295,542		215,120	
Net cash generated by/(used in) investing activities		626,010		(261,126	)
Cash flows from financing activities					
Proceeds from issuance of loans and borrowings		290,142		380,147	
Repayment of borrowings		(402,513	)	(337,292	)
Change in non-controlling interest		203		405	
Dividends paid		(8,485	)	(4,083	)
Net cash (used in) /generated by financing activities		(120,653	)	39,177	
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		1,043,356		421,574	
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January	16	2,507,445		3,296,267	
Effects of foreign exchange rate fluctuations on cash and cash					
equivalents		92,914		(383,748	)
Cash and cash equivalents at 30 September	16	3,643,715		3,334,093	

The notes on page 7 to 76 are an integral part of these condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

#### Notes to the condensed interim consolidated financial statements

	Page
1. Reporting entity	7
2. Basis of preparation	7-8
3. Significant accounting policies	8-13
4. Critical accounting judgments and key sources of estimation uncertainty	13-14
5. Operating segments	14-19
6. Seasonality of operations	20
7. Other income and expenses	20
8. Finance income and costs	20
9. Income tax expense	20
10. Property, plant and equipment	21-22
11. Intangible assets	23-27
12. Equity accounted investees	27
13. Other investments	28
14. Trade receivables and accrued income	28
15. Other current asset	29
16. Cash and cash equivalents	29
17. Dividends	30
18. Earnings per share	31
19. Loans and borrowings	31-33
20. Financial instruments	34-38
21. Guarantees and purchase obligations	38
22. Commitments and contingencies	39-69
23. Related parties	70-75
24. Group entities	76
25. Subsequent events	76

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

1. Reporting entity

Turkcell Iletisim Hizmetleri Anonim Sirketi (the "Company") was incorporated in Turkey on 5 October 1993 and commenced its operations in 1994. The Company primarily is involved in establishing and operating a Global System for Mobile Communications ("GSM") network in Turkey and regional states.

The condensed interim consolidated financial statements of the Company as at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 comprise the Company and its subsidiaries (together referred to as the "Group") and the Group's interest in one associate and one joint venture.

The consolidated financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended 31 December 2011 are available upon request from the Company's registered office at Turkcell Plaza, Mesrutiyet Caddesi No: 71, 34430 Tepebasi / Istanbul or at www.turkcell.com.tr.

2. Basis of preparation

(a) Statement of compliance

The condensed interim consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and in accordance with International Accounting Standard ("IAS") 34 "Interim Financial Reporting". They do not include all of the information required for full annual financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements of the Group as at and for the year ended 31 December 2011.

The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.

The Group's condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 were approved by the Board of Directors on 18 October 2012.

(b) Basis of measurement

The accompanying condensed interim consolidated financial statements are based on the statutory records, with adjustments and reclassifications for the purpose of fair presentation in accordance with IFRSs as issued by the IASB. They are prepared on the historical cost basis adjusted for the effects of inflation during the hyperinflationary periods in accordance with International Accounting Standard No. 29. ("Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies") ("IAS 29"), where applicable, except that the following assets and liabilities are stated at their fair value: put option liability, derivative financial instruments and financial instruments classified as available-for-sale. Hyperinflationary period lasted by 31 December 2005 in Turkey and commenced on 1 January 2011 in Belarus. In the financial statements of subsidiaries operating in Belarus, restatement adjustments have been made to compensate the effect of changes in the general purchasing power of the Belarusian Ruble in accordance with IAS 29. IAS 29 requires that financial statements prepared in the currency of a hyperinflationary economy be stated in terms of the measuring unit current at the balance sheet date.

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

2. Basis of preparation (continued)

(b) Basis of measurement (continued)

The comparative amounts relating to the subsidiaries operating in Belarus in the 2011 consolidated financial statements are not restated. The translation effect of Belarusian Ruble ("BYR") denominated equity accounts determined upon the application of inflation accounting to USD is accounted under translation reserve in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at 30 September 2012.

3. Significant accounting policies

The same accounting policies, presentation and methods of computation have been followed in these condensed interim consolidated financial statements as were applied in the preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 December 2011.

a)Comparative information and revision of prior period financial statements

The condensed interim consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared with the prior periods on a comparable basis in order to give consistent information about the financial position and performance. If the presentation or classification of the financial statements is changed, in order to maintain consistency, the financial statements of the prior periods are also reclassified in line with the related changes.

b)New standards and interpretations

The following new and revised Standards and Interpretations have been adopted in the current period and have affected the amounts reported and disclosures in these financial statements. Details of other standards and interpretations adopted in these financial statements but that have had no material impact on the financial statements are set out in this section.

(i)New and Revised IFRSs do not affect presentation and disclosures

None.

(ii)New and Revised IFRSs affecting the reported financial performance and / or financial position

None.

(iii)New and Revised IFRSs applied with no material effect on the consolidated financial statements

The following new and revised IFRSs have also been adopted in these condensed interim consolidated financial statements. The application of these new and revised IFRSs has not had any material impact on the amounts reported for the current and prior years but may affect the accounting for future transactions or arrangements.

Amendments to IAS 12, "Deferred Taxes – Recovery of Underlying Assets"

The amendment is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2012. IAS 12 requires an entity to measure the deferred tax relating to an asset depending on whether the entity expects to recover the carrying amount of the asset through use or sale. It can be difficult and subjective to assess whether recovery will be through use or through sale when the asset is measured using the fair value model in IAS 40, "Investment Property". The amendment provides a practical solution to the problem by introducing a presumption that recovery of the carrying amount will, normally be, through sale. The Group does not have investment property. The amendment did not have any effect on the condensed interim consolidated financial statements.

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

b) New standards and interpretations (continued)

(iii)New and Revised IFRSs applied with no material effect on the consolidated financial statements (continued)

Amendments to IFRS 7, "Financial Instruments: Disclosures – Transfers of Financial Assets"

The amendments to IFRS 7 increase the disclosure requirements for transactions involving transfers of financial assets. These amendments are intended to provide greater transparency around risk exposures when a financial asset is transferred but the transferor retains some level of continuing exposure in the asset. The amendments also require disclosures where transfers of financial assets are not evenly distributed throughout the period.

These amendments to IFRS 7 did not have a significant effect on the Group's disclosures. However, if the Group enters into other types of transfers of financial assets in the future, disclosures regarding those transfers may be affected.

(iv)New and Revised IFRSs in issue but not yet effective

The Group has not applied the following new and revised IFRSs that have been issued but are not yet effective:

IFRS 7	Financial Instruments: Disclosures - Offsetting of Financial Assets and
	Financial Liabilities
IFRS 9	Financial Instruments
IFRS 10	Consolidated Financial Statements
IFRS 11	Joint Arrangements
IFRS 12	Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities
IFRS 13	Fair Value Measurement
IAS 1	Presentation of Financial Statements: Presentation of Items of Other
	Comprehensive Income
IAS 19 (as revised in 2011)	Employee Benefits
IAS 27 (as revised in 2011)	Separate Financial Statement
IAS 28 (as revised in 2011)	Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures
IFRIC 20	Stripping Costs in the Production Phase of a Surface Mine
Amendments to IAS 32	Financial Instruments: Presentation - Offsetting of Financial Assets and

Financial Liabilities

The amendments to IFRS 7 require an entity to disclose information about rights of offset and related agreements for financial instruments under an enforceable master netting agreement or similar arrangement. The new disclosures are required for annual or interim periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013.

IFRS 9 issued in November 2009 introduces new requirements for the classification and measurement of financial assets. IFRS 9 amended in October 2010 includes the requirements for the classification and measurement of financial liabilities and for derecognition.

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

b) New standards and interpretations (continued)

(iv) New and Revised IFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

Key requirements of IFRS 9 are described as follows:

- •IFRS 9 requires all recognized financial assets that are within the scope of IAS 39, "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement" to be subsequently measured at amortized cost or fair value. Specifically, debt investments that are held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and that have contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding are generally measured at amortized cost at the end of subsequent accounting periods. All other debt investments and equity investments are measured at their fair values at the end of subsequent accounting periods.
- •The most significant effect of IFRS 9 regarding the classification and measurement of financial liabilities relates to the accounting for changes in the fair value of a financial liability (designated as at fair value through profit or loss) attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability. Specifically, under IFRS 9, for financial liabilities that are designated as at fair value through profit or loss, the amount of change in the fair value of the financial liability that is attributable to changes in the credit risk of that liability is presented in other comprehensive income, unless the recognition of the effects of changes in the liability's credit risk in other comprehensive income would create or enlarge an accounting mismatch in profit or loss. Changes in fair value attributable to a financial liability's credit risk are not subsequently reclassified to profit or loss. Previously, under IAS 39, the entire amount of the change in the fair value of the financial liability designated as at fair value through profit or loss was presented in profit or loss.

IFRS 9 was amended to defer the mandatory effective date of both the 2009 and 2010 versions of IFRS 9 to annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2015. Prior to the amendments, application of IFRS 9 was mandatory for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013. The amendments continue to permit early application. The amendments modify the existing comparative transition disclosures in IAS 8, "Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors" and IFRS 7, "Financial Instruments: Disclosures". Instead of requiring restatement of comparative financial statements, entities are either permitted or required to provide modified disclosures on transition from IAS 39, "Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement" to IFRS 9 depending on the entity's date of adoption and whether the entity chooses to restate prior periods.

The Group management anticipates that IFRS 9 will be adopted in the Group's consolidated financial statements for the annual period beginning 1 January 2015 and that the application of IFRS 9 may have significant impact on amounts reported in respect of the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities. However, it is not practicable to provide a reasonable estimate of that effect until a detailed review has been completed.

In May 2011, a package of five Standards on consolidation, joint arrangements, associates and disclosures was issued, including IFRS 10, IFRS 11, IFRS 12, IAS 27 (as revised in 2011) and IAS 28 (as revised in 2011).

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

b) New standards and interpretations (continued)

(iv)New and Revised IFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

In June 2012, the IASB issued Consolidated Financial Statements, Joint Arrangements and Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities: Transition Guidance (Amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 11 and IFRS 12). The transition guidance amends IFRS 10, 11 and 12 to provide additional transition relief in by limiting the requirement to provide adjusted comparative information to only the preceding comparative period. Also, amendments to IFRS 11 and IFRS 12 eliminate the requirement to provide comparative information for periods prior to the immediately preceding period.

Key requirements of these five Standards are described below.

IFRS 10 replaces the parts of IAS 27, "Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements" that deal with consolidated financial statements. SIC 12, "Consolidation – Special Purpose Entities" has been withdrawn upon the issuance of IFRS 10. Under IFRS 10, there is only one basis for consolidation, which is control. In addition, IFRS 10 includes a new definition of control that contains three elements: (a) power over an investee, (b) exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and (c) the ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of the investor's returns. Extensive guidance has been added in IFRS 10 to deal with complex scenarios.

IFRS 11 replaces IAS 31, "Interests in Joint Ventures". IFRS 11 deals with how a joint arrangement of which two or more parties have joint control should be classified. SIC 13, "Jointly Controlled Entities – Non-monetary Contributions by Venturers" has been withdrawn upon the issuance of IFRS 11. Under IFRS 11, joint arrangements are classified as joint operations or joint ventures, depending on the rights and obligations of the parties to the arrangements. In contrast, under IAS 31, there are three types of joint arrangements: jointly controlled entities, jointly controlled assets and jointly controlled operations.

In addition, joint ventures under IFRS 11 are required to be accounted for using the equity method of accounting, whereas jointly controlled entities under IAS 31 can be accounted for using the equity method of accounting or proportionate accounting.

IFRS 12 is a disclosure standard and is applicable to entities that have interests in subsidiaries, joint arrangements, associates and/or unconsolidated structured entities. In general, the disclosure requirements in IFRS 12 are more extensive than those in the current standards.

These five standards are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013. Earlier application is permitted provided that all of these five standards are applied early at the same time.

The Group management anticipates that these five standards will be adopted in the Group's consolidated financial statements for the annual period beginning 1 January 2013. The application of IFRS 10 is expected not to have material impact on consolidated financial statements. Under IFRS 11, a jointly controlled entity may be classified as a joint operation or joint venture, depending on the rights and obligations of the parties to the joint arrangement. However, the Group management have not yet performed a detailed analysis of the impact of the application of these standards and hence have not yet quantified the extent of the impact.

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

b) New standards and interpretations (continued)

(iv)New and Revised IFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

IFRS 13 establishes a single source of guidance for fair value measurements and disclosures about fair value measurements. The standard defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and requires disclosures about fair value measurements. The scope of IFRS 13 is broad; it applies to both financial instrument items and non-financial instrument items for which other IFRSs require or permit fair value measurements and disclosures about fair value measurements, except in specified circumstances. In general, the disclosure requirements in IFRS 13 are more extensive than those required in the current standards. For example, quantitative and qualitative disclosures based on the three-level fair value hierarchy currently required for financial instruments only under IFRS 7, "Financial Instruments: Disclosures" will be extended by IFRS 13 to cover all assets and liabilities within its scope.

IFRS 13 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013, with earlier application permitted.

The Group management anticipates that IFRS 13 will be adopted in the Group's consolidated financial statements for the annual period beginning 1 January 2013 and that the application of the new standard may affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and result in more extensive disclosures in the financial statements.

The amendments to IAS 1 retain the option to present profit or loss and other comprehensive income in either a single statement or in two separate but consecutive statements. However, the amendments to IAS 1 require additional disclosures to be made in the other comprehensive income section such that items of other comprehensive income are grouped into two categories: (a) items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss; and (b) items that will be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss when specific conditions are met. Income tax on items of other comprehensive income is required to be allocated on the same basis.

The amendments to IAS 1 are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 July 2012. The presentation of items of other comprehensive income will be modified accordingly when the amendments are applied in the future accounting periods.

The amendments to IAS 19 change the accounting for defined benefit plans and termination benefits. The most significant change relates to the accounting for changes in defined benefit obligations and plan assets. The

amendments require the recognition of changes in defined benefit obligations and in fair value of plan assets when they occur, and hence eliminate the 'corridor approach' permitted under the previous version of IAS 19 and accelerate the recognition of past service costs. The amendments require all actuarial gains and losses to be recognized immediately through other comprehensive income in order for the net pension asset or liability recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position to reflect the full value of the plan deficit or surplus.

The amendments to IAS 19 are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013 and require retrospective application with certain exceptions. The Group management anticipate that the amendments to IAS 19 will be adopted in the Group's consolidated financial statements for the annual period beginning 1 January 2013 and that the application of the amendments to IAS 19 may have impact on amounts reported in respect of the Group's defined benefit plans. However, the Group management have not yet performed a detailed analysis of the impact of the application of the amendments and hence have not yet quantified the extent of the impact.

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

3. Significant accounting policies (continued)

b) New standards and interpretations (continued)

(iv)New and Revised IFRSs in issue but not yet effective (continued)

On 19 October 2011 the IASB issued an Interpretation, IFRIC 20, "Stripping Costs in the Production Phase of a Surface Mine", clarifying the requirements for accounting for stripping costs in the production phase of a surface mine. The interpretation clarifies when production stripping should lead to the recognition of an asset and how that asset should be measured, both initially and in subsequent periods. The interpretation is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2013 with earlier application permitted.

The amendments to IAS 32 are intended to clarify existing application issues relating to the offsetting rules and reduce the level of diversity in current practice. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2014.

Annual Improvements 2009/2011 Cycle

Further to the above amendments and revised standards, the IASB have issued "Annual Improvements to IFRSs" in May 2012 that cover 5 main standards/interpretations as follows:

- •IFRS 1 "First-time Adoption of International Financial Standards Permit the repeated application of IFRS 1, borrowing costs on certain qualifying assets"
- IAS 1 "Presentation of Financial Statements Clarification of the requirements for comparative information"
- IAS 16 "Property, Plant and Equipment Classification of servicing equipment"
- •IAS 32 "Financial Instruments: Presentation Clarify that tax effect of a distribution to holders of equity instruments should be accounted for in accordance with IAS 12 Income Taxes"
- •IAS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting Clarify interim reporting of segment information for total assets in order to enhance consistency with the requirements in IFRS 8 Operating Segments"

All amendments are effective on or after 1 January 2013. Early adoptions of these amendments are allowed. The Group has evaluated the potential impact of the adoption of these amendments to the standards and does not expect a significant effect on the Group's financial results.

4. Critical accounting judgments and key sources of estimation uncertainty

# Key sources of estimations

The economic environment in Belarus has deteriorated significantly since the second quarter of financial year 2011. Interest rates are linked to the prime refinance rate of the National Bank of Belarus, which has been gradually increased during 2011 and prices for goods and services denominated in BYR have been revisited several times in 2011 based on the change of market exchange rates. As of 31 December 2011, cumulative inflation in the last three years exceeded 100% and therefore Belarus was considered a hyperinflationary economy and in this context IAS 29 "Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies" is applied by subsidiaries operating in Belarus in financial statements starting from their annual financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2011.

While the National Bank of the Republic of Belarus has taken certain measures aimed at stabilizing the situation and preventing negative trends in the domestic foreign exchange market, including speculative pressure on the BYR, there exist the potential for economic uncertainties to continue in the foreseeable future.

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

4.Critical accounting judgments and key sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Key sources of estimations (continued)

Current and potential future political and economic changes in Belarus could have an adverse effect on the subsidiaries operating in this country. The economic stability of Belarus depends on the economic measures that will be taken by the government and the outcomes of the legal, administrative and political processes in the country. These processes are beyond the control of the subsidiaries established in the country.

Consequently, the subsidiaries operating within Belarus may subject to the risks, i.e. foreign currency and interest rate risks related to borrowings and the subscriber's purchasing power and liquidity and increase in corporate and personal insolvencies, that may not necessarily be observable in other markets. The accompanying condensed interim consolidated financial statements contain the Group management's estimations on the economic and financial positions of its subsidiaries operating in Belarus. The future economic situation of Belarus might differ from the Group's expectations. As of 30 September 2012, the Group's management believes that their approach is appropriate in taking all the necessary measures to support the sustainability of these subsidiaries' businesses in the current circumstances.

#### 5. Operating segments

The Group has three reportable segments, as described below, which are based on the dominant source and nature of the Group's risk and returns as well as the Group's internal reporting structure. These strategic segments offer the same types of services, however they are managed separately because they operate in different geographical locations and are affected by different economic conditions.

The Group comprises the following main operating segments: Turkcell, Euroasia Telecommunications Holding BV ("Euroasia") and Belarusian Telecommunications Network ("Belarusian Telecom"), all of which are GSM operators in their countries.

Other operations mainly include companies operating in telecommunication and betting businesses and companies provide internet and broadband services, call center and value added services.

Information regarding the operations of each reportable segment is included below. Adjusted EBITDA is used to measure performance as management believes that such information is the most relevant in evaluating the results of certain segments relative to other entities that operate within these industries. Adjusted EBITDA definition includes revenue, direct cost of revenues excluding depreciation and amortization, selling and marketing expenses and

administrative expenses. Adjusted EBITDA is not a financial measure defined by IFRS as a measurement of financial performance and may not be comparable to other similarly-titled indicators used by other companies.

The accounting policies of operating segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies.

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 5. Operating segments (continued)

				Nine	months end	ded 30 Septe	ember			
	Tur	kcell	Euro	asia	Belarusian	n Telecom	Otl	ner	То	tal
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	
Total										
external										
revenues	3,568,356	3,687,533	299,557	267,898	42,090	46,938	383,272	271,371	4,293,275	4,27
Inter-segment										
revenue	18,640	9,450	2,843	2,851	53	68	302,912	309,335	324,448	321,
Reportable										
segment										
adjusted										
EBITDA	1,118,373	1,184,415	86,867	69,321	(5,197)	(8,957)	150,537	144,947	1,350,580	1,38
Finance										
income	259,233	212,012	1,182	392	(4,508)		73,126	37,747	329,033	270,
Finance cost	(20,610	102,146	(40,162)	(40,835)	(41,961)	(255,276)	(35,710)	(112,163)	(138,443)	(306
Monetary ·					71 244		_		71.240	
gain	-	-	-	-	71,344	-	5	-	71,349	-
Depreciation										
and amortization	(366,484	(365,737)	(85,606)	(88,193)	(27,899)	(85,784)	(99,774)	(84,276)	(579,763)	(623
Share of	(300,484)	(303,737)	(83,000)	(88,193)	(27,899)	(83,784)	(99,774)	(84,270)	(379,703)	(023
profit of										
equity										
accounted										
investees	_	_	_	_	_	_	97,955	106,609	97,955	106,
Capital							,,,,,,	100,000	2,,200	100,
expenditure	328,596	307,121	43,822	38,541	16,689	14,138	206,481	156,248	595,588	516,
Bad debt	,	,	•	,	•	,	,	,	•	
expense	(39,466	(23,292)	(151)	(1,152)	(1,210)	(851)	(3,229)	(17,685)	(44,056)	(42,9)
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,250	-	40,250	-
on equity										
accounted										

# investees

					Belaru					
	Turko 2012	2011	Euroa 2012	asia 2011	Telec 2012	2011	Otho 2012	2011	Tot 2012	tal 2
Total external	1,266,175	1,262,981	110,323	103,710	17,541	13,629	134,701	91,907	1,528,740	1,472,1
Inter-segment revenue	1,200,173	3,624	648	469	20	25	102,651	103,672	1,328,740	1,472,1
Reportable segment adjusted	10,771	3,024	040	405	20	23	102,031	103,072	114,090	101,17
EBITDA	435,063	438,615	31,698	26,848	28	(1,941)	43,540	36,976	510,329	500,49
Finance income Finance cost	88,727 (2,113 )	75,017 93,640	427 (14,726)	98 (11,618)	(8,650 ) (15,650)	530 (67,575)	20,043 (12,557)	13,381 (69,095)	100,547 (45,046 )	89,026 (54,64
Monetary gain	-	93,0 <del>4</del> 0 -	-	-	27,165	(07,575) -	5	-	27,170	-
Depreciation and					,					
amortization Share of profit of equity accounted	(118,819)	(138,075)	(28,739)	(30,292)	(11,072)	(3,182)	(34,990)	(27,279)	(193,620 )	(198,81
investees	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,822	34,983	33,822	34,983
Capital expenditure	132,027	110,446	30,015	19,412	9,597	5,362	84,484	46,941	256,123	182,16
Bad debt expense Impairment	(15,133 )	(3,674)	(54)	(495 )	(420 )	(300 )	(1,378 )	(16,071)	(16,985 )	(20,54

40,250

15

on equity accounted

investees

40,250

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 5. Operating segments (continued)

			A	as at 30 Sep	ptember 201	12 and $31$ Γ	December 20	11		
	Turk	ccell	Euro	oasia	Belarusian	Telecom	Oth	ier	Tot	tal
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	2011	2012	20
Reportable										
segment										
assets	4,020,113	3,493,183	504,670	544,578	185,816	160,277	1,322,145	1,086,949	6,032,744	5,284,9
Investment										
in										
associates	_	_	-	-	-	-	374,670	414,392	374,670	414,39
Reportable										
segment										
liabilities	852,575	922.418	91 521	116 132	66 615	88 127	258 007	242.085	1 268 718	1 368

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 5. Operating segments (continued)

Nine months ended

Reconciliations of reportable segment revenues, adjusted EBITDA, assets and liabilities and other material items:

Danaguas	30 September 2012	30 September 2011	30 September 2012	30 September 2011
Revenues	2.021.520	4.014.720	1 405 470	1 204 420
Total revenue for reportable segments	3,931,539	4,014,738	1,405,478	1,384,438
Other revenue	686,184	580,706	237,352	195,579
Elimination of inter-segment revenue	(324,448 )	(321,704)	(114,090 )	(107,790 )
Consolidated revenue	4,293,275	4,273,740	1,528,740	1,472,227
	<b>N</b> T'		TTI.	
	Nine mon		Three mont	
	30 September	30 September	30 September	30 September
	2012	2011	2012	2011
Adjusted EBITDA				
Total adjusted EBITDA for reportable				
segments	1,200,043	1,244,779	466,789	463,522
Other adjusted EBITDA	150,537	144,947	43,540	36,976
Elimination of inter-segment adjusted				
EBITDA	(16,959)	(25,146)	(4,095)	7,118
Consolidated adjusted EBITDA	1,333,621	1,364,580	506,234	507,616
Finance income	297,434	248,135	90,608	82,047
Finance costs	(81,168)	(261,118)	(23,602)	(34,004)
Monetary gain	71,349	-	27,170	-
Other income	7,465	25,543	233	1,821
Other expenses	(52,861)	(159,089)	(44,041)	5,157
Share of profit of equity accounted investees	97,955	106,609	33,822	34,983
Depreciation and amortization	(566,941)	(613,299)	(189,072)	(195,091)
Consolidated profit before income tax	1,106,854	711,361	401,352	402,529

Nine months ended

Three months ended

Three months ended

	30 September 2012	30 September 2011	30 September 2012	30 September 2011
Finance income				
Total finance income / (costs)				
for reportable segments	255,907	233,218	80,504	75,645
Other finance income	73,126	37,747	20,043	13,381
Elimination of inter-segment finance income	(31,599)	(22,830)	(9,939)	(6,979)
Consolidated finance income	297,434	248,135	90,608	82,047

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 5. Operating segments (continued)

	Nine months ended		Three mont	
	30 September 2012	30 September 2011	30 September 2012	30 September 2011
Finance costs				
Total finance cost for reportable segments	102,733	193,965	32,489	(14,447)
Other finance cost	35,710	112,163	12,557	69,095
Elimination of inter-segment finance cost	(57,275)	(45,010 )	(21,444)	(20,644)
Consolidated finance cost	81,168	261,118	23,602	34,004
	Nine mont	hs ended	Three mont	hs ended
	30 September	30 September	30 September	30 September
	2012	2011	2012	2011
Depreciation and amortization				
Total depreciation and amortization for				
reportable segments	479,989	539,714	158,630	171,549
Other depreciation and amortization	99,774	84,276	34,990	27,279
Elimination of inter-segment depreciation and				
amortization	(12,822)	(10,691)	(4,548)	(3,737)
Consolidated depreciation and amortization	566,941	613,299	189,072	195,091
	Nine mont	hs ended	Three mont	hs ended
	30 September	30 September	30 September	30 September
	2012	2011	2012	2011
Capital expenditure	-	-		-
Total capital expenditure for reportable				
segments	389,107	359,800	171,639	135,220
Other capital expenditure	206,481	156,248	84,484	46,941
Elimination of inter-segment capital	,	,	,	,
expenditure	(21,063)	(17,700)	(2,550)	(1,614)
Consolidated capital expenditure	574,525	498,348	253,573	180,547

	30 September 2012	31 December 2011
Assets		
Total assets for reportable segments	4,710,599	4,198,038
Other assets	1,322,145	1,086,949
Investments in equity accounted investees	374,670	414,392
Other unallocated amounts	3,695,946	3,399,422
Consolidated total assets	10,103,360	9,098,801

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 5. Operating Segments (continued)

	30 September 2012	31 December 2011
Liabilities		
Total liabilities for reportable segments	1,010,711	1,126,677
Other liabilities	258,007	242,085
Other unallocated amounts	1,904,546	1,998,434
Consolidated total liabilities	3,173,264	3,367,196

# Geographical information

In presenting the information on the basis of geographical segments, segment revenue is based on the geographical location of operations and segment assets are based on the geographical location of the assets.

	Nine mont	hs ended	Three months ended	
	30 September	30 September	30 September	30 September
	2012	2011	2012	2011
Revenues				
Turkey	3,862,576	3,895,707	1,369,297	1,331,651
Ukraine	303,198	267,898	111,846	103,710
Belarus	42,090	46,938	17,541	13,629
Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus	46,994	48,933	15,938	14,212
Azerbaijan	20,908	6,762	7,014	2,914
Germany	17,509	7,502	7,104	6,111
	4,293,275	4,273,740	1,528,740	1,472,227

Non-current assets	30 September 2012	31 December 2011
Turkey	3,804,454	3,443,530
Ukraine	511,009	548,746
Belarus	157,571	142,926
Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus	52,585	51,433

Azerbaijan	4,545	5,043
Germany	4,707	4,855
Unallocated non-current assets	404,459	438,634
	4,939,330	4,635,167

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 6. Seasonality of operations

The Turkish mobile communications market is affected by seasonal peaks and troughs. Historically, the effects of seasonality on mobile communications usage had positively influenced the Company's results in the second and third quarters of the fiscal year and negatively influenced the results in the first and fourth quarters of the fiscal year. Recently, however, due to changing market dynamics, such as the ICTA's intervention in tariffs and increasing competition in the Turkish telecommunications market, the effects of seasonality on the Company's subscribers' mobile communications usage has decreased. Local and religious holidays in Turkey also affect the Company's operational results.

Other income amounts to \$7,465, \$25,543, \$233 and \$1,821 for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011, respectively. Other income for the nine months ended 30 September 2011 mainly comprises of penalty amounting to \$12,656 received back from ICTA which was imposed in 2010 as a result of investigation of ICTA on tariff plans.

7. Other income and expenses

Other expenses amount to \$52,861, \$159,089, \$44,041 and \$(5,157) for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011, respectively. Other expenses for the nine months ended 30 September 2012 mainly comprises impairment loss amounting to \$40,250 resulting from the annulment of service provider agreement with A-Tel as explained in Notes 11, 12 and 23 and payment for the penalty imposed by ICTA regarding the penalties imposed by ICTA, as explained in Note 22 to condensed interim consolidated financial statements amounting to \$4,835.

Other expenses for the nine months ended 30 September 2011 mainly comprises of impairment charge recognized on goodwill arising from the acquisition of Belarusian Telecom amounting to \$72,198, impairment recognized on the Group's investment in Aks TV amounting to \$3,742, impairment recognized for investigation on compatibility of Company's practices regarding the subscription annulment procedures amounting to \$5,001, provision set regarding the fine applied for tariffs above upper limits amounting to \$23,459, penalty imposed as a result of investigation on breaching confidentiality of personal data and relevant legislation \$5,374, provision set for Special Communication Tax ("SCT") on the discounts applied to distributors for prepaid scratch card sales between January 2005 and January 2007, as explained in Note 22 to condensed interim consolidated financial statements amounting to \$30,397 and additional provision provided as a result of the investigation upon the complaint of a subscriber regarding the Company's miss charging of data tariffs amounting to \$682.

#### 8. Finance income and costs

Net finance income or cost amounts to \$216,266, \$(12,983), \$67,006 and \$48,043 for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011, respectively. Net finance income as of 30 September 2012 and 2011 is mainly attributable to the interest income on bank deposits. Net finance cost as of 30 September 2011 is mainly attributable to the foreign exchange losses amounting to \$214,205 recognized by the Company's subsidiary Belarusian Telecom operating in Belarus as a result of devaluation in BYR.

#### 9.Income tax expense

Effective tax rates are 19%, 32%, 22% and 24% for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Since the Belarusian tax regulation does not allow carrying forward tax losses to future periods, no deferred tax asset is recognized on any loss incurred in 2011 as a result of the negative economic developments in Belarus. Additionally, since the recognition of goodwill and its impairment are not subject to taxation, the impairment recognized on goodwill allocated to Belarusian Telecom is not taken into consideration in the taxation.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

### 10.Property, plant and equipment

							Effect of	f	
	Balance as				Ad	equisitions	movements	S	Balance as
	at					through	in exchange	•	at 31
Cost or deemed	1 January					business	rates and	l	December
cost	2011	Additions	Disposals	Transfers 1	mpairme <b>no</b> r	nbinations h	yperinflation	1	2011
Network			·		_				
infrastructure									
(All operational)	5,638,149	88,535	(310,323)	546,137	-	8,155	(866,902	)	5,103,751
Land and									
buildings	281,610	5,433	-	6,186	_	-	(48,518	)	244,711
Equipment,									
fixtures and									
fittings	278,709	11,419	(2,034)	312	_	1,399	(48,081	)	241,724
Motor vehicles	16,341	2,752	(884)	-	_	-	(2,676	)	15,533
Leasehold	,	,	,				,		
improvements	136,506	3,337	(1,376)	212	-	608	(24,415	)	114,872
Construction in	,	,	, ,				,		,
progress	202,400	564,164	(522)	(492,381)	(36)	44	(47,352	)	226,317
Total	6,553,715	675,640	(315,139)	60,466	(36)	10,206	(1,037,944	)	5,946,908
		,	, , ,	,	,	,			
Accumulated									
depreciation									
Network									
infrastructure									
(All operational)	2,999,861	468,966	(306,767)	28,468	144,352	2,749	(514,173	)	2,823,456
Land and									
buildings	106,750	9,167	-	6	-	-	(19,484	)	96,439
Equipment,	,	·							,
fixtures and									
fittings	252,184	9,106	(1,688)	(265)	12	680	(50,192	)	209,837
Motor vehicles	11,827	1,824	(640)	-	22	-	(1,975	)	11,058
Leasehold	,	,	,				. ,		,
improvements	115,072	3,266	(1,354)	68	7	395	(20,936	)	96,518
•	•	,	, , ,				. ,		•

Total	3,485,694	492,329	(310,449)	28,277	144,393	3,824	(606,760	)	3,237,308
Total property, plant and equipment	3,068,021	183,311	(4,690 )	32,189	(144,429)	6,382	(431,184	)	2,709,600
equipment	3,000,021	103,311	(4,000 )	32,107	(144,427)	0,362	(+31,10+	,	2,707,000
21									

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 10. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Cost or deemed	Balance as at 1 January2012	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Impairmenthy	Effect of movements in exchange rates and perinflation	Balance as at 30 September 2012
Network	0411441   2012	11001110110	2 ispesuis	1141151415		P • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	2012
infrastructure (All							
operational)	5,103,751	56,668	(241,052)	367,606	-	277,524	5,564,497
Land and buildings	244,711	4,630	-	1,225	_	13,892	264,458
Equipment, fixtures							
and fittings	241,724	11,305	(742)	111	-	13,701	266,099
Motor vehicles	15,533	872	(390 )	-	-	1,032	17,047
Leasehold							
improvements	114,872	1,184	(51)	122	-	6,616	122,743
Construction in							
progress	226,317	378,920	(1,076 )	(357,866)	(5,761)	11,535	252,069
Total	5,946,908	453,579	(243,311)	11,198	(5,761)	324,300	6,486,913
Accumulated							
depreciation Network							
infrastructure (All							
operational)	2,823,456	357,220	(240,181)	6,528	23,348	162,511	3,132,882
Land and buildings	96,439	6,787	-	-	-	5,643	108,869
Equipment, fixtures	, , , , ,	0,707				2,0.2	100,000
and fittings	209,837	6,801	(689)	_	_	13,594	229,543
Motor vehicles	11,058	1,414	(341 )	_	_	783	12,914
Leasehold	,	,	,				,-
improvements	96,518	2,830	(47)	_	-	5,693	104,994
Total	3,237,308	375,052	(241,258)	6,528	23,348	188,224	3,589,202
			, ,				
	2,709,600	78,527	(2,053)	4,670	(29,109)	136,076	2,897,711

Total property, plant and equipment

Depreciation expenses for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011 are \$404,161, \$427,029, \$135,195 and \$141,813, respectively including impairment losses and recognized in direct cost of revenues.

The impairment losses on property, plant and equipment for the nine months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011 are \$29,109 and \$68,803, respectively and recognized in depreciation expense.

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

### 11.Intangible assets

Goodwill arising from acquisition of Turkcell Superonline in 2008 and Global Iletisim in 2011 amounts to \$18,317 (31 December 2011: \$17,307) and \$75 (31 December 2011: \$71) as of 30 September 2012, respectively. Goodwill arising from acquisition of Belarusian Telecom was fully impaired as of 31 December 2011.

Impairment testing for long-lived assets

The carrying amounts of the Group's non-financial assets are reviewed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, then the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. Long-lived assets were tested for impairment as at 31 December 2011. For the purpose of impairment testing, assets that cannot be tested individually are grouped together into the smallest group of assets, cash generating units. As at 31 December 2011, impairment test for long-lived assets of Astelit and A-Tel, was made on the assumption that Astelit and A-Tel are the cash generating units.

Astelit: As the recoverable amounts based on the value in use of cash generating units was higher than the carrying amount of cash-generating units of Astelit, no impairment was recognized. The assumptions used in value in use calculation of Astelit as at 31 December 2011 were:

A 13.6% post-tax WACC rate for 2012, a 13.7% post-tax WACC rate for 2013, a 13.9% post-tax WACC rate for after 2013 and 2.5% terminal growth rate were used to extrapolate cash flows beyond the 5-year forecasts based on the business plans. Independent appraisal was obtained for fair value to determine recoverable amounts for Astelit. The pre-tax rate for disclosure purposes was 15.5%.

A-Tel: As the recoverable amounts based on the value in use of cash generating units was lower than the carrying amount of cash-generating units of A-Tel, an impairment loss of \$15,655 was recognized in consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2011. The impairment loss was decreased from the carrying value of the asset and was included in other expense of statement of comprehensive income for the year ending 31 December 2011. The assumptions used in value in use calculation of A-Tel as at 31 December 2011 were:

A 14.2% post-tax WACC rate and a 5.0% terminal growth rate were used to extrapolate cash flows beyond the 5-year forecasts based on the business plans. Independent appraisal was obtained for fair value to determine recoverable amounts for A-Tel. The pre-tax rate for disclosure purposes was 14.2%.

Although the negotiations are still continuing within the context of the annulment notification dated 31 January 2012 pursuant to service provider and distribution agreement terms with A-Tel and effective from 1 August 2012, the carrying amount of A-Tel in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements is decreased to the Company's share on the net assets of A-Tel as at 30 September 2012 and an impairment loss of \$40,250 is recognized in other expenses in the condensed interim consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the nine months ended 30 September 2012.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

### 11.Intangible assets (continued)

	Effects of							
						1	movements	
						Acquisitions	in	Balance at
	Balance at					through	exchange	31
	1 January					business	rates and	December
Cost	2011	AdditionDis	sposals	Transfers In	mpairment	combinationsy	perinflation	2011
GSM and other			•		•			
telecommunication								
operating licenses	1,421,435	5,553	-	-	-	1,313	(235,276)	1,193,025
Computer software	2,019,716	52,433	(433)	82,719	-	1,660	(338,550)	1,817,545
Transmission lines	32,615	118	-	-	-	-	(5,872)	26,861
Central betting								
system operating								
right	5,722	341	-	-	-	-	(1,039)	5,024
Indefeasible right of								
usage	22,531	-	-	-	-	-	(4,090 )	18,441
Brand name	4,554	-	-	-	-	-	(827)	3,727
Customer base	6,231	-	-	-	-	2,600	(1,320)	7,511
Customs duty and								
VAT exemption								
right	49,987	-	-	-	-	-	(3,240)	46,747
Goodwill	141,257	-	-	-	(52,971)	81	(70,989)	17,378
Other	2,782	-	-	-	-	-	(292)	2,490
Construction in								
progress	2,626	140,162	-	(143,185)	-	-	397	-
Total	3,709,456	198,607	(433)	(60,466)	(52,971)	5,654	(661,098)	3,138,749
Accumulated								
amortization								
GSM and other								
telecommunication								
operating licenses	465,732	65,972	-	-	53,177	15	(83,766)	501,130
Computer software	1,472,109	145,919	(291)	(28,277)	-	1,468	(276,357)	1,314,571

Edgar Filing: PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION INC - Form SB-2

Transmission lines	27,007	1,229	-	-	-	-	(4,739	)	23,497
Central betting									
system operating									
right	4,116	219	-	-	-	-	(934	)	3,401
Indefeasible right of									
usage	1,543	1,391	-	-	-	-	(586	)	2,348
Brand name	1,024	422	-	-	-	-	(235	)	1,211
Customer base	2,581	619	-	-	-	-	(540	)	2,660
Customs duty and									
VAT exemption									
right	25,462	9,946	_	-	8,669	-	(1,367	)	42,710
Other	571	229	-	-	-	-	113		913
Total	2,000,145	225,946	(291)	(28,277)	61,846	1,483	(368,411	)	1,892,441
Total intangible									
assets	1,709,311	(27,339)	(142)	(32,189)	(114,817)	4,171	(292,687	)	1,246,308
		, , ,	,						
24									

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

11.	Intangible assets	(continued)

	Balance at 1 January					Effects of movements in exchange rates and	Balance at 30 September
Cost	2012	Additions I	Disposals	Transfers In	npairment	hyperinflation	2012
GSM and other							
telecommunication							
operating licenses	1,193,025	852	-	21	-	71,926	1,265,824
Computer software	1,817,545	28,246	(105)	77,445	-	103,293	2,026,424
Transmission lines	26,861	43	-	-	-	1,541	28,445
Central betting							
system operating							
right	5,024	623	-	-	-	293	5,940
Indefeasible right of							
usage	18,441	-	-	-	-	1,088	19,529
Brand name	3,727	-	-	-	-	218	3,945
Customer base	7,511	-	-	-	-	439	7,950
Customs duty and							
VAT exemption right	46,747	-	-	-	-	6,345	53,092
Goodwill	17,378	-	-	-	-	1,014	18,392
Other	2,490	-	-	-	-	221	2,711
Construction in							
progress	-	92,632	-	(88,664)	-	-	3,968
Total	3,138,749	122,396	(105)	(11,198)	-	186,378	3,436,220
Accumulated							
amortization							
GSM and other							
telecommunication							
operating licenses	501,130	44,201	-	(3)	-	32,495	577,823
Computer software	1,314,571	112,769	(103)	(6,525)	1,357	76,185	1,498,254
Transmission lines	23,497	775	-	-	-	1,295	25,567
	3,401	211	-	-	-	285	3,897

Central betting system operating right Indefeasible right of

0								
Indefeasible right of								
usage	2,348	971	-		-	-	136	3,455
Brand name	1,211	295	-		-	-	72	1,578
Customer base	2,660	496	-		-	-	158	3,314
Customs duty and								
VAT exemption right	42,710	1,587	-		-	-	5,897	50,194
Other	913	118	-		-	-	(24)	1,007
Total	1,892,441	161,423	(103	)	(6,528)	1,357	116,499	2,165,089
Total intangible								
assets	1,246,308	(39,027)	(2	)	(4,670 )	(1,357)	69,879	1,271,131

Amortization expenses on intangible assets other than goodwill for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011 are \$162,780, \$186,270, \$53,877 and \$53,278 respectively including impairment losses and recognized in direct cost of revenues.

Computer software includes internally generated capitalized software development costs that meet the definition of an intangible asset. The amount of internally generated capitalized cost is \$27,727 for the nine months ended 30 September 2012 (30 September 2011: \$17,918).

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 11.Intangible assets (continued)

Impairment testing for cash-generating unit containing goodwill

Goodwill allocated to cash generating units and carrying values of all cash generating units are annually tested for impairment. The recoverable amounts (that is, higher of value in use and fair value less cost to sell) are normally determined on the basis of value in use, applying discounted cash flow calculation. Independent appraisals were obtained for fair values to determine recoverable amounts for Belarusian Telecom and Turkcell Superonline as at 31 December 2011.

In calculating the net present value of the future cash flows, certain assumptions are required to be made in respect of highly uncertain matters including management's expectations of growth in EBITDA, calculated as results from operating activities before depreciation and amortization and other income/(expenses), timing and quantum of future capital expenditure, long term growth rates, and the selection of discount rates to reflect the risks involved.

#### Belarusian Telecom

As at 31 December 2011, impairment test was performed for Belarusian Telecom and after tax impairment at the amount of \$206,038 was calculated for the cash-generating unit. The aggregate carrying amount of goodwill arising from the acquisition of Belarusian Telecom was totally impaired by \$52,971 and is included in other expense of statement of comprehensive income. Remaining impairment amounting to \$169,320 was allocated to the fixed assets of the cash-generating unit on a pro-rata basis based on the carrying amount of each asset in the cash-generating unit and is included in depreciation expense. Tax effect of the long-lived asset impairment of \$16,253 is included in deferred taxation benefit. Value in use was determined by discounting the expected future cash flows to be generated by the cash-generating unit and the terminal value. The calculation of the value in use was based on the following key assumptions:

The projection period for the purposes of goodwill impairment testing is taken as 5 years between 1 January 2012 and 31 December 2016. Cash flows for further periods (perpetuity) were extrapolated using a constant growth rate of 3.0% which does not exceed the estimated average growth rate for Belarus.

A post-tax discount rate WACC of 15.7% was applied in determining the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit. The post-tax rate was adjusted considering the tax cash outflows and other future tax cash flows and discrepancies between the cost of the assets and their tax bases. The pre-tax rate for disclosure purposes was 19.0%.

# Turkcell Superonline

As at 31 December 2011, the aggregate carrying amount of goodwill allocated to Turkcell Superonline is \$17,307. As the recoverable value based on the value in use of the cash generating units is estimated to be higher than carrying amount, no impairment was required for goodwill arising from the acquisition of Superonline as at 31 December 2011. The calculation of the value in use was based on the following key assumptions:

The projection period for the purposes of goodwill impairment testing is taken as 8 years between 1 January 2012 and 31 December 2019.

Cash flows for further periods (perpetuity) were extrapolated using a constant growth rate of 2.8%. This growth rate does not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the market in which Superonline operates.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 11.Intangible assets (continued)

Impairment testing for cash-generating unit containing goodwill (continued)

Turkcell Superonline (continued)

A post-tax discount rate WACC of 15.5% was applied in determining the recoverable amount of the unit. Discounting post-tax cash flows at a post-tax discount rate and discounting pre-tax cash flows at pre-tax discount rate give same results, since the pre-tax discount rate is the post-tax discount rate adjusted to reflect the specific amount and timing of the future tax cash flows. For disclosure purposes pre-tax discount rate was 17.6%.

After the acquisition of Superonline Uluslararasi in 2008, management merged Superonline Uluslararasi's operations with its wholly owned subsidiary, Tellcom Iletisim Hizmetleri AS in May 2009. With the merger, Superonline Uluslararasi and Tellcom seized to be separate cash generating units and merged as one cash generating unit under the brand name of Superonline. Therefore, the business plans used for the purpose of the impairment testing represents the merged entities operations.

# 12. Equity accounted investees

The Group's share of profit in its equity accounted investees for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011 are \$97,955, \$106,609, \$33,822 and \$34,983, respectively.

The Company's investment in Fintur Holdings BV ("Fintur") and A-Tel amounts to \$360,013 and \$14,657 respectively as at 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: \$358,544 and \$55,848).

In 2011, Fintur has decided to distribute three dividends amounting to \$50,000, \$54,000 and \$55,000. The Company reduced the carrying value of its investments in Fintur by the cash collected dividend of \$20,725, \$22,383 and \$22,798 on 7 April 2011, 14 October 2011 and 16 December 2011, respectively.

In 2012, Fintur has decided to distribute dividend amounting to \$100,000, \$40,000, \$65,000 and \$85,000. The Company reduced the carrying value of investments in Fintur by the cash collected dividend of \$41,450, \$16,580, \$26,943 and \$35,233 on 19 January 2012, 29 May 2012, 27 April 2012 and 29 September 2012 respectively.

During March 2011 at the General Assembly meeting of A-Tel, it has been decided to distribute dividend amounting to TL 26,982 (equivalent to \$15,119 as at 30 September 2012). The Company reduced the carrying value of its

investments in A-Tel by its dividend portion of TL 13,491 (equivalent to \$7,559 as at 30 September 2012) as at 31 December 2011.

Although the negotiations are still continuing within the context of the annulment notification dated 31 January 2012 pursuant to service provider and distribution agreement terms with A-Tel and effective from 1 August 2012, the carrying amount of A-Tel in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements is decreased to the Company's share on the net assets of A-Tel as at 30 September 2012 and an impairment loss of \$40,250 is recognized in other expenses in the condensed interim consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the nine months ended 30 September 2012.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

#### 13.Other investments

#### Current investments:

	30 September 2012	31 December 2011
Deposits maturing after 3 months or more	_01_	2011
Time deposits	3,920	844,982

As at 30 September 2012, TL denominated time deposits maturing after 3 months or more amounting to \$3,920. As at 31 December 2011, TL denominated time deposits maturing after 3 months or more amounting to \$689,831 have stated effective interest rate of 12.2%, USD denominated time deposits maturing after 3 months or more amounting to \$154,500 have stated effective interest rate of 5.4% and BYR denominated time deposits maturing after 3 months or more amounting to \$651 have stated effective interest rate of 46.1%.

#### 14. Trade receivables and accrued income

	30 September	31 December
	2012	2011
Accrued service income	572,146	409,562
Receivables from subscribers	491,499	379,881
Accounts and checks receivable	114,491	52,003
Receivables from Turk Telekomunikasyon AS ("Turk Telekom")	586	935
	1,178,722	842,381

Trade receivables are shown net of allowance for doubtful debts amounting to \$382,424 as at 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: \$322,940). The movement in the allowance for impairment of trade receivables and due from related parties is disclosed in Note 20.

Letters of guarantee received with respect to the accounts and checks receivable are amounted to \$96,486 and \$98,086 as at 30 September 2012 and 31 December 2011, respectively.

The accrued service income represents revenues accrued for subscriber calls (air-time) and contracted receivables related to handset campaigns, which have not been billed and will be billed within one year. Due to the volume of subscribers, there are different billing cycles; accordingly, an accrual is made at each period end to accrue revenues

for rendered but not yet billed. Contracted receivables related to handset campaigns, which will be invoiced after one year is presented under non-current trade receivables amounting to \$173,414 (31 December 2011: \$113,327).

The Group's exposure to credit and currency risks and impairment losses related to trade receivables are disclosed in Note 20.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

#### 15.Other current assets

	30 September	31 December
	2012	2011
Prepaid expenses	131,954	83,054
Restricted cash	56,017	6,369
Prepayment for subscriber acquisition cost	19,500	6,720
Advances to suppliers	15,495	10,263
Interest income accruals	12,400	19,990
VAT receivable	4,740	5,022
Receivables from personnel	3,405	3,776
Other	38,317	63,264
	281,828	198,458

Prepaid expenses mainly comprises prepaid rent expense and frequency usage fees paid for prepaid subscribers which will be partially charged to prepaid subscribers on a monthly basis throughout the year.

As at 30 September 2012, restricted cash mainly represents amounts deposited at banks as guarantees in connection with dispute with the Competition Board regarding business practices with the distributors as detailed in Note 22 and the loan utilized by Azerinteltek which will mature in 3 months.

Subscriber acquisition costs are subsidies paid to dealers for engaging a fixed term contract with the subscriber that require a minimum consideration.

# 16.Cash and cash equivalents

	30 September	31 December
	2012	2011
Cash in hand	120	124
Cheques received	462	168
Banks	3,644,830	2,507,028
-Demand deposits	215,290	154,228
-Time deposits	3,429,540	2,352,800
Bonds and bills	2,702	1,209
Cash and cash equivalents	3,648,114	2,508,529

Bank overdrafts	(4,399	)	(1,084	)
Cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows	3,643,715		2,507,445	

As at 30 September 2012, cash and cash equivalents deposited in banks that are owned and/or controlled by Cukurova Group, a significant shareholder of the Company is amounting to \$0.055 (31 December 2011: \$0.036).

As at 30 September 2012, average maturity of time deposits is 81 days (31 December 2011: 83 days).

The Group's exposure to currency risk and a sensitivity analysis for financial assets and liabilities are disclosed in Note 20.

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

17. Dividends

The Company has adopted a dividend policy, which is set out in its corporate governance guidance. As adopted, the Company's general dividend policy is to pay dividends to shareholders with due regard to trends in the Company's operating performance, financial condition and other factors.

The Board of Directors intends to distribute cash dividends in an amount of not less than 50% of the Company's lower of distributable profit based on the financial statements prepared in accordance with the accounting principles accepted by the CMB or statutory records, for each fiscal year starting with profits for fiscal year 2004. However, the payment of dividends will still be subject to cash flow requirements of the Company, compliance with Turkish law and the approval of amendment by the Board of Directors and the General Assembly of Shareholders.

On 23 March 2011, the Company's Board of Directors has proposed a dividend distribution for the year ended 31 December 2010 amounting to TL 1,328,697 (equivalent to \$744,493 as at 30 September 2012), which represented 75% of distributable income. This represents a net cash dividend of full TL 0.6039532 (equivalent to full \$0.34 as at 30 September 2012) per share. This dividend proposal was discussed but not approved at the Ordinary General Assembly of Shareholders held on 21 April 2011 and the Extraordinary General Assemblies of Shareholders held on 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the dividend proposal could not be presented for approval.

TL USD\*

2011

Cash dividends 1,328,697 744,493

In the Ordinary General Assemblies of Shareholders Meeting of Inteltek Internet Teknoloji Yatirim ve Danismanlik AS ("Inteltek") held on 4 April 2012, it had been decided to distribute dividends amounting to TL 34,061 (equivalent to \$19,085 as at 30 September 2012). The dividend was paid on 3 May 2012.

<sup>\*</sup> USD equivalent of dividend is computed by using the Central Bank of the Republic of Turkey's USD/TL exchange rate on 30 September 2012.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 18. Earnings per share

The calculations of basic and diluted earnings per share as at 30 September 2012 were based on the profit attributable to ordinary shareholders for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011 of \$901,905, \$509,652, \$316,859 and \$313,582 respectively and a weighted average number of shares outstanding during nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011 of 2,200,000,000 calculated as follows:

	Nine months ended 30 September		Three months ended 30 September		
	2012	2011	2012	2011	
Numerator:					
Net profit for the period					
attributed to owners	901,905	509,652	316,859	313,582	
Denominator:					
Weighted average number of					
shares	2,200,000,000	2,200,000,000	2,200,000,000	2,200,000,000	
Basic and diluted earnings					
per share	0.41	0.23	0.14	0.14	

# 19. Loans and borrowings

This note provides information about the contractual terms of the Group's interest-bearing loans and borrowings, which are measured at amortized cost. For more information about the Group's exposure to foreign currency risk for interest bearing loans, see Note 20.

Non-current liabilities	30 September 2012	31 December 2011
Unsecured bank loans	598,840	1,030,081
Secured bank loans	6,203	9,557
Finance lease liabilities	16,712	17,742
	621,755	1,057,380
Current liabilities		
Current portion of unsecured bank loans	847,031	589,251
Unsecured bank facility	272,032	210,996
Secured bank facility	4,509	6,414

Edgar Filing: PRECISION OPTICS CORPORATION INC - Form SB-2

Current portion of secured bank loans	4,439	1,895
Current portion of finance lease liabilities	2,550	2,149
Option contracts used for hedging	1,473	868
Option contracts not used for hedging	-	380
	1,132,034	811,953

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 19. Loans and borrowings (continued)

As of 1 February 2012, Astelit had debt repayments related to Euroasia Loan in the amount of \$150,165 and to Financell Loans in the amount of \$172,799. Since June 2011, Astelit has not met the payment obligations, which were waived until 1 February 2012. Since that date, the Board of Directors of the Company has not acted to approve or reached a consensus for the extension of repayment dates. As a result, Astelit was unable to meet its repayment obligations in relation to Euroasia and Financell Loans totaling \$322,964 and defaulted on its loan agreements (As of 30 September 2012, Astelit's unmet obligations under its loans to Financell and Euroasia Telecommunications Holding BV ("ETH") has reached a total of \$428,534). As a consequence of Astelit's default, cross default clauses have been triggered on five loan agreements totaling \$553,886 (currently decreased to \$332,550, following the Company's \$150,000 guarantee payment and other principle payments) and waivers were obtained for the aforementioned loans before 30 September 2012. In the context of guarantees, Financell has pledges on shares and all assets of Astelit including bank accounts. Additionally, Financell has a second priority pledge on Euroasia shares held by System Capital Management Limited together with a guarantee and indemnity given by System Capital Management Limited. Financell has rights to commence enforcement of pledges and guarantee under certain conditions.

In the same vein, Euroasia, a Group company that is a 100% shareholder of Astelit, which had previously borrowed \$150,000 to finance Astelit, also defaulted on its loan on 30 March 2012. As a guarantor, the Company paid \$150,000 to related banks on 6 April 2012. In relation to the guarantee agreement, a first priority pledge on Euroasia shares held by System Capital Management Limited has been established in favor of the Company. Upon payment of the guaranteed amount, the Company has the right to commence enforcement of this pledge on the Euroasia shares under certain conditions. As a consequence of Euroasia's default, cross default clauses have been triggered on four loan agreements (the same ones referenced above) currently totaling \$332,550. In this respect, the aforementioned borrowings were presented in the current liabilities in the statement of financial position as of 31 March 2012 and 30 June 2012. Since waivers for these defaults were received on 25 July 2012, these borrowings are classified according to maturities of borrowing agreements in the statement of financial position as of 30 September 2012.

With respect to the amounts due to Financell, the Board of Directors of the Company decided to extend a guarantee to Financell in order to perform its obligations with respect to the loans granted by the banks for providing Group financing. The guarantee will be up to \$410,650 principle amount plus interest and any other costs, expenses and fees that may accrue. This guarantee includes the debt repayments of \$172,799 due under the loan agreements signed between Astelit and Financell, and of the loans that Financell granted to Astelit which have not yet fallen due.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 19. Loans and borrowings (continued)

Terms and conditions of outstanding loans are as follows:

			Interest	30 Sept	em	ber 2012		31 Dec	em	ber 2011
	Currency	Year of maturity	rate type	Nominal interest rate		Face value	Carrying amount	Nominal interest rate	;	Face value
Unsecured bank		2012 2019	Election.	L'h1 250/ 2.750/		1 126 100	1 140 412	L'h-m-1 250/ A 600/		1 214 60
loans Unsecured bank				Libor+1.35%-3.75%		1,136,190	1,140,413	Libor+1.35%-4.60%		1,314,680
loans	USD	2012-2016	Fixed	2.24%-8.0	%	497,284	495,381	2.24%-8.0	%	493,979
Unsecured bank										
loans	TL	2014	Fixed	10.50	%	61,635	62,170	15.00	%	5,479
Unsecured bank loans	EUR	2012-2013	Floating	Libor+2.65%-3.465%		19,245	19,939	Libor+2.65%-3.465%	, 2	19,358
Secured						,	,			
bank loans**	BYR	2020	Floating	RR*+2%		6,249	7,935	RR*+2%		6,939
Secured bank	HGD	2012	F: 4	5.00	O.	4.500	4.500	5.00	O.	C 200
loans	USD	2012	Fixed	5.00	%	4,500	4,509	5.00	%	6,300
Secured bank loans***	EUR	2013	Floating	Libor+3.465%		2,575	2,707	Libor+3.465%		2,578
Finance lease	2011		- 10 404118	21001.01.0076		_,,,,,,	_,, 0,	2100110110070		_,0.0
liabilities	EUR	2012-2024	Fixed	3.35	%	21,998	17,909	3.35	%	22,345
Finance lease	USD	2012-2015	Fixed	4.64%-7.3	%	1,328	1,267	4.64%-7.0	%	2,116

liabilities										
Finance										
lease										
liabilities	TL	2012-2015	Fixed	10.24	%	92	86	10.24	%	6 160
						1,751,096	1,752,316			1,873,934
(*)	Refinancing rate of the National Bank of the Republic of Belarus.									
(**)	Secured by Republic of Belarus Government.									
(***)		S	ecured t	y System	m Capital Manage	ment Limit	ed ("SCM"	).		
33										

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

#### 20. Financial instruments

The movement in the allowance for impairment in respect of trade receivables and due from related parties as at 30 September 2012 and 31 December 2011 is as follows:

	30 September	31 December
	2012	2011
Opening balance	327,435	376,808
Impairment loss recognized	44,056	31,361
Write-off	(8,639)	(6,776)
Acquisitions through business combination	-	784
Effect of change in foreign exchange rate	24,078	(74,742)
Closing balance	386,930	327,435

The impairment loss recognized of \$44,056 for the nine months ended 30 September 2012 relates to its estimate of incurred losses in respect of trade receivables and due from related parties (30 September 2011: \$26,941).

The allowance accounts in respect of trade receivables and due from related parties is used to record impairment losses unless the Group is satisfied that no recovery of the amount owing is possible; at that point the amount considered irrecoverable and is written off against the trade receivable and due from related parties directly.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 20. Financial instruments (continued)

Exposure to currency risk

The Group's foreign currency position based on notional amounts is as follows:

	31 December 2011			
	USD		EUR	
Foreign currency denominated assets				
Other non-current assets	26		-	
Other investments	154,500		-	
Due from related parties-current	8,580		3,820	
Trade receivables and accrued income	52,422		39,141	
Other current assets	6,861		1,153	
Cash and cash equivalents	893,477		3,833	
	1,115,866		47,947	
Foreign currency denominated liabilities				
Loans and borrowings-non current	(1,060,159	)	(28,015	)
Other non-current liabilities	(138,497	)	-	
Loans and borrowings-current	(660,290	)	(1,211	)
Trade and other payables	(154,869	)	(48,168	)
Due to related parties	(1,137	)	(478	)
	(2,014,952	)	(77,872	)
Net exposure	(899,086	)	(29,925	)
	30 Sep	tem	ber 2012	
	USD		EUR	
Foreign currency denominated assets				
Due from related parties-current	5,508		994	
Trade receivables and accrued income	33,460		42,855	
Other current assets	5,419		1,356	
Cash and cash equivalents	1,015,372		1,149	
	1,059,759		46,354	
Foreign currency denominated liabilities				
Loans and borrowings-non current	(563,913	)	(15,327	)

Other non-current liabilities	(86,932	)	-	
Loans and borrowings-current	(918,320	)	(13,623	)
Trade and other payables	(130,806	)	(17,654	)
Due to related parties	(631	)	(248	)
	(1,700,602	)	(46,852	)
Net exposure	(640,843	)	(498	)

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

20. Financial instruments (continued)

Exposure to currency risk (continued)

The following significant exchange rates are applied during the period:

	Average	Rate	Closing Rate		
	30 September 2012	30 September 2011	30 September 2012	31 December 2011	
USD/TL	1.7932	1.6194	1.7847	1.8889	
EUR/TL	2.3089	2.2903	2.3085	2.4438	
USD/BYR	8,251.7	4,042.6	8,500.0	8,350.0	
USD/HRV	7.9906	7.9609	7.9930	7.9898	

# Sensitivity analysis

The basis for the sensitivity analysis to measure foreign exchange risk is an aggregate corporate-level currency exposure. The aggregate foreign exchange exposure is composed of all assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies. The analysis excludes net foreign currency investments.

10% strengthening of the TL, HRV, BYR against the following currencies as at 30 September 2012 and 31 December 2011 would have increased/(decreased) profit or loss before tax by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant.

		Profit or loss			
		2012	2011		
USD	64,084	89,909			
EUR	64	3,872			

10% weakening of the TL, HRV, BYR against the following currencies as at 30 September 2012 and 31 December 2011 would have increased/(decreased) profit or loss before tax by the amounts shown below. This analysis assumes that all other variables, in particular interest rates, remain constant.

		2012		2011
USD	(64,084	)	(89,909	)
EUR	(64	)	(3,872	)
36				

### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

20. Financial instruments (continued)

Fair values

Fair value hierarchy

The table below analyses financial instruments carried at fair value, by valuation method:

The different levels have been identified as follows:

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets and liabilities.

Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the assets and liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market.

30 September 2012		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		Total
Financial Liabilities						
Financial liability in relation to put option	_		-	10,645	10,645	
Option contracts used for hedging	-		1,473	-	1,473	
	_		1,473	10,645	12,118	
31 December 2011 Financial Liabilities		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3		Total
Financial liability in relation to put option	_		_	10,094	10,094	
Option contracts not used for hedging	_		380	-	380	
Option contracts used for hedging	-		868	-	868	
	-		1,248	10,094	11,342	

Available-for Financial Total

	sale financial assets	liability in relation to put option			
Balance as at 1 January 2012	-	(10,094	)	(10,094	)
Total gains or losses:					
in profit or loss	-	(551	)	(551	)
Balance as at 30 September 2012	-	(10,645	)	(10,645	)
37					

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 20. Financial instruments (continued)

Fair values (continued)

Fair value hierarchy (continued)

The table above shows a reconciliation from the beginning balances to the ending balances for fair value measurements in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Total gains or losses included in profit or loss for the period in the following table are presented in the statement of comprehensive income as follows:

Total gains or losses included in profit or loss for the period:	Available-for sale financial assets	Finai liabili relation to op	ty in	Total
Net financing costs	-	(551	) (551	)
Total gains or losses for the period included in profit or loss for				
asset and liabilities held at the end of the reporting period:				
Net financing costs	-	(551	) (551	)

# 21. Guarantees and purchase obligations

As at 30 September 2012, outstanding purchase commitments with respect to the acquisition of property, plant and equipment, inventory and purchase of sponsorship and advertisement services amount to \$542,497 (31 December 2011: \$780,179). Payments for these commitments are going to be made in a 5-year period.

As at 30 September 2012, the Group is contingently liable in respect of bank letters of guarantee obtained from banks given to customs authorities, private companies and other public organizations and provided financial guarantees to subsidiaries totaling to TL 2,840,288 (equivalent to \$1,591,465 as at 30 September 2012) (31 December 2011: TL 2,983,689 equivalent to \$1,579,591 as at 31 December 2011).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

#### 22.

# Commitments and Contingencies

Legal Proceedings

The Group is involved in various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business described below.

Dispute with Turk Telekom with respect to call termination fees

Upon application of Turk Telekom, the ICTA has set temporary (and after final) call termination fees for calls to be applied between Turk Telekom and the Company starting from 10 August 2005. However, Turk Telekom did not apply these termination fees for the international calls.

Therefore, on 22 December 2005, the Company filed a lawsuit against Turk Telekom to cease this practice and requested collection of its damages amounting to TL 11,274 (equivalent to \$6,317 as at 30 September 2012) with overdue interest amounting TL 521 (equivalent to \$292 as at 30 September 2012) and late payment fee amounting TL 175 (equivalent to \$98 as at 30 September 2012) totaling to TL 11,970 (equivalent to \$6,707 as at 30 September 2012) covering the period from August 2005 until October 2005. Expert reports and supplementary expert reports which are obtained for the lawsuit, affirm justification of the Company.

On 19 December 2006, the Company initiated another lawsuit against Turk Telekom claiming that Turk Telekom has not applied call termination tariffs for international calls set by ICTA for the period between November 2005 and October 2006 amounting to TL 23,726 (equivalent to \$13,294 as at 30 September 2012) including principal, interest and penalty on late payment. The Court decided to consolidate this lawsuit with the first lawsuit dated 22 December 2005.

On 2 November 2007, the Company initiated another lawsuit against Turk Telekom claiming that Turk Telekom has not applied call termination tariffs for international calls set by ICTA for the period between November 2006 and February 2007 amounting to TL 6,836 (equivalent to \$3,830 as at 30 September 2012) including principal, interest and penalty on late payment. The Court also decided to consolidate this lawsuit with the first lawsuit dated 22 December 2005.

On 28 September 2011, the Court decided in favor of the Company for all consolidated cases. The Court decided that Turk Telekom should pay to the Company in total TL 42,597 (equivalent to \$23,868 as at 30 September 2012) plus VAT and Special Communication Tax ("SCT") composed of principle amounting to TL 36,502 (equivalent to \$20,453 as at 30 September 2012), interest and penalty amounting to TL 6,095 (equivalent to \$3,415 as at 30 September 2012).

The Court also decided that Turk Telekom should pay interest, penalty, VAT and SCT calculated for the principal from date of case to the payment date. Turk Telekom appealed the decision. The Company replied this appeal request. Appeal process is still pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute on Turk Telekom transmission lines leases

Effective from 1 July 2000, Turk Telekom annulled the discount of 60% that it provided to the Company based on its regular ratio, which had been provided for several years, and, at the same time, Turk Telekom started to provide a discount of 25% being subject to certain conditions. The Company filed a lawsuit against Turk Telekom for the application of the agreed 60% discount. However, on 30 July 2001, the Company had been notified that the court of appeal upheld the decision made by the commercial court allowing Turk Telekom to terminate the 60% discount. Differences in the total nominal rent for the concerned period amounting to TL 29,125 (equivalent to \$16,319 as at 30 September 2012) have been accrued by Turk Telekom and deducted from the receivables of the Company. Accordingly, the Company paid and continues to pay transmission fees to Turk Telekom based on the 25% discount. Although Turk Telekom did not charge any interest on late payments at the time of such payments, the Company recorded an accrual amounting to a nominal amount of TL 3,023 (equivalent to \$1,694 as at 30 September 2012) for possible interest charges as at 31 December 2000. On 9 May 2002, Turk Telekom requested an interest amounting to a nominal amount of TL 30,068 (equivalent to \$16,848 as at 30 September 2012).

The Company did not agree with Turk Telekom's interest calculation and, accordingly, obtained an injunction from the commercial court to prevent Turk Telekom from collecting any amounts relating to this interest charge. Also, the Company initiated a lawsuit against Turk Telekom on the legality of such interest. On 25 December 2008, the Court rejected the case. The Company appealed the decision. The Supreme Court rejected the appeal. The Company applied for the correction of the decision. The Supreme Court rejected the correction request and the decision is finalized.

Based on the management opinion, the Company accrued provision of TL 91,864 (equivalent to \$51,473 as at 30 September 2012) and the Company netted off the whole amount from the receivables from Turk Telekom as at 30 September 2012.

Additionally, a lawsuit was commenced against Turk Telekom on 28 October 2010 to collect the receivable amounting to principal of TL 23,378 (equivalent to \$13,099 as at 30 September 2012), overdue interest of TL 3,092 (equivalent to \$1,733 as at 30 September 2012) and delay fee of TL 1,925 (equivalent to \$1,079 as at 30 September 2012), with the contractual default interest until payment date on the ground that the above mentioned exercise is contrary to the term of the contract which is effective for the year 2000, Turk Telekom has already collected the whole

amount which is subjected to the related court decision as of 31 October 2009 and Turk Telekom collected additional receivable. The Court decided to obtain an expert report. The expert committee submitted their report to the Court. The expert report is in favor of the Company. The Court decided to obtain a supplementary expert report from the same expert committee. The supplementary expert report supports the Company's arguments. The lawsuit is still pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute regarding the fine applied by the Competition Board

The Competition Board commenced an investigation of business dealings between the Company and the mobile phone distributors in October 1999. The Competition Board decided that the Company disrupted the competitive environment through an abuse of a dominant position in the Turkish mobile market and infringements of certain provisions of the Law on the Protection of Competition. As a result, the Company was fined a nominal amount of approximately TL 6,973 (equivalent to \$3,907 as at 30 September 2012) and was enjoined to cease these infringements. The Company initiated a lawsuit before Council of State for the injunction and cancellation of the decision. On 15 November 2005, the Court cancelled the Competition Board's decision.

After the cancellation of the Competition Board's decision, the Competition Board has given the same decision again on 29 December 2005. On 10 March 2006, the Company initiated a lawsuit before Council of State for the injunction and cancellation of the Competition Board's decision dated 29 December 2005. On 13 May 2008, Council of State dismissed the lawsuit. The Company appealed the decision. Appeal process is still pending.

Based on the decision of Competition Board, Ankara Tax Office requested the Company to pay TL 6,973 (equivalent to \$3,907 as at 30 September 2012) through the payment order dated 4 August 2006. On 25 September 2006, the Company made the related payment and initiated a lawsuit for the cancellation of this payment order. The Court dismissed the lawsuit, and the Company appealed this decision. On 17 March 2009, Council of State reversed the judgment of the Local Court. Local Court decided in line with the decision of Council of State. On 18 December 2009, the Court rejected the case and the Company also appealed this decision. Council of State reversed the judgment of the Instance Court. Local Court decided in line with the decision of Council of State. On 15 June 2011, the Court rejected the case again. The Company also appealed this decision. Council of State accepted the Company's stay of order requests at appeal phase. Appeal process is still pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Dispute regarding the fine applied by the Competition Board regarding mobile marketing activities

The Competition Board decided to initiate an investigation in order to identify whether the Company maintains exclusive activities on mobile marketing and their appropriateness with respect to competition rules. On 23 December 2009, Competition Board decided that the Company violates competition rules in GSM and mobile marketing services and fined the Company amounting to TL 36,072 (equivalent to \$20,212 as at 30 September 2012). The payment was made within 1 month following the notification of the decision of the Competition Board. Therefore, 25% discount was applied and TL 27,054 (equivalent to \$15,159 as at 30 September 2012) is paid as the monetary fine on 25 May 2010. The Company filed a legal case on 25 June 2010 for the stay of execution and cancellation of the aforementioned decision. The Court rejected the Company's stay of execution request. The Company objected to the decision. The objection was rejected. The lawsuit is still pending.

# TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

# NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute regarding the fine applied by the Competition Board regarding mobile marketing activities (continued)

Avea, depending on the Competition Board decision, initiated a lawsuit against the Company claiming a compensation from the Company for its damages amounting to TL 1,000 (equivalent to \$560 as at 30 September 2012), with reservation of further claims, on the ground that the Company violated the competition. During the judgment, Avea increased its request of material compensation to TL 5,000 (equivalent to \$2,802 as at 30 September 2012) and in addition requested TL 1,000 (equivalent to \$560 as at 30 September 2012) for non-pecuniary damages. The Court decided to separate these requests and to reject the lawsuits demanding compensation and moral damages. Avea appealed the case. The Company has submitted its response to appeal.

Based on the management opinion, the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle the obligation is uncertain, thus, no provision is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Dispute on National Roaming Agreement

The Company conducted roaming negotiations in 2001 with Is-Tim Telekomunikasyon Hizmetleri AS ("Is-Tim") which was a GSM operator, performing since March 2001. On 19 October 2001, upon unsuccessful negotiations, ICTA granted time for the Company until 15 November 2001 to sign the roaming agreement with the determined conditions and requested parties to come to an agreement until 15 November 2001. The Company initiated a lawsuit on the ground that ICTA has no power of intervention; its proposals are impossible from technical aspects and unacceptable from economic reasons. Council of State gave a decision on non-necessity of a new decision on the ground that action which is subjected to the lawsuit is cancelled by another state council decision. This decision was appealed by ICTA. Council of State, Plenary Session of the Chamber for Administrative Divisions decided to approve the court decision.

In a letter dated 14 March 2002, the ICTA subjected Is-Tim's request for national roaming to the condition that it is reasonable, economically proportional and technically possible. Nevertheless, the ICTA declared that the Company is under an obligation to enter a national roaming agreement with Is-Tim within a 30 day period. The Company initiated a lawsuit against ICTA. On 14 March 2006, Council of State decided to cancel the process dated 14 March 2002 but rejected the Company's request for cancellation of the regulation on procedures and policies with respect to national roaming. ICTA appealed the decision. Plenary Session of Administrative Law Divisions of the Council of State has

decided to approve the decision of the Council of State.

The ICTA decided that the Company has not complied with its responsibility under Turkish regulations to provide national roaming and fined the Company by nominal amount of approximately TL 21,822 (equivalent to \$12,227 as at 30 September 2012). On 7 April 2004, the Company made the related payment with its accrued interest. On 27 May 2004, the Company filed a lawsuit. On 3 January 2005, with respect to the Council of State's injunction, ICTA paid back nominal amount of TL 21,822 (equivalent to \$12,227 as at 30 September 2012).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute on National Roaming Agreement (continued)

On 13 December 2005, Council of State decided the cancellation of the administrative fine but rejected the Company's request for cancellation of the regulation on procedures and policies with respect to national roaming. ICTA appealed the decision. Plenary Session of Administrative Law Divisions of the Council of State has decided to approve the decision of the Council of State. On 22 July 2010, the Company initiated a lawsuit against ICTA for the compensation of TL 7,111 (equivalent to \$3,984 as at 30 September 2012), accrued interest for the total amount of the damage of the Company between the period when the Company made the payment and ICTA returned the same amount to the Company as the result of the stay of execution decision. The lawsuit is still pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Dispute regarding of the fine applied by ICTA on pricing applications of the Company

On 7 April 2010, ICTA decided to impose administrative fine to the Company amounting to TL 4,008 (equivalent to \$2,246 as at 30 September 2012) for misinforming the Authority and TL 374 (equivalent to \$210 as at 30 September 2012) for making some subscribers suffer. The payment was made within 1 month following the notification of the decision of the ICTA. Therefore, 25% discount was applied and TL 3,287 (equivalent to \$1,842 as at 30 September 2012) is paid in total as the administrative fine on 9 June 2010. The Company filed two lawsuits on 22 September 2010 for the stay of execution and cancellation of the aforementioned decision. The Court rejected the Company's stay of execution requests and the Company objected to the decisions but the objections are rejected. On 28 April 2011, the Court rejected the cases. The Company appealed the decisions. Council of State rejected the Company's stay of execution requests at appeal phase. Appeal processes are pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no contingent asset is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Dispute regarding the fine applied by ICTA on tariffs above upper limits

On 21 April 2010, ICTA decided to impose administrative fine to the Company amounting to TL 53,467 (equivalent to \$29,959 as at 30 September 2012) by claiming that the Company applied tariffs above the upper limits of GSM-GSM in GSM Upper Limits Table approved by ICTA on 25 March 2009. The payment was made within 1 month following the notification of the decision of the ICTA. Therefore, 25% discount was applied and TL 40,100 (equivalent to \$22,469 as at 30 September 2012) is paid as the administrative fine on 3 June 2010. The Company filed a lawsuit on 28 June 2010, for the cancellation of the aforementioned decision. The Court overruled the stay of execution claim, the Company objected to the decision and the Court accepted this objection and decided for the stay of the execution. Accordingly, ICTA paid back TL 40,100 (equivalent to \$22,469 as at 30 September 2012) on 27 January 2011. On 3 May 2011, the Court rejected the case. Council of State rejected the Company's stay of order request at appeal phase. Appeal process is pending. The Company appealed the decision and paid back TL 40,100 (equivalent to \$22,469 as at 30 September 2012) to ICTA on 6 October 2011.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute regarding the fine applied by ICTA on tariffs above upper limits (continued)

Amount to be reimbursed to the subscribers was calculated as TL 46,228 (equivalent to \$25,902 as at 30 September 2012) and deducted from revenues in the consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 December 2009. Reimbursement to subscribers was made in January 2010.

ICTA notified the Company on 23 November 2011, to pay the amount of TL 13,367 (equivalent to \$7,490 as at 30 September 2012) which is the unpaid portion arising from the 25% cash discount of the administrative fine amounting to TL 53,467 (equivalent to \$29,959 as at 30 September 2012) that was imposed for applying tariffs above the upper limits. The Company filed a lawsuit on 23 December 2011 for stay of execution and for the annulment of this process. The Court accepted the request of the Company for stay of execution. ICTA objected to the decision but the objection is rejected. The lawsuit is pending.

On 20 February 2012, payment order has been sent to the Company by the Tax Office. On 24 February 2012, the Company filed a lawsuit for cancellation of the payment order. The Court accepted the request of the Company for stay of execution. The Tax Office objected to the decision but the objection is rejected. The lawsuit is pending.

Based on the management opinion, the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle the additional request regarding unpaid portion arising from the 25% discount of the administrative fine is uncertain, thus, no provision is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Dispute on deposits at banks

The Company, in 2001, initiated an enforcement proceeding to collect receivables arising from deposits in a bank. The bank has been objected to the enforcement proceeding and the Company filed a lawsuit for the cancellation of the objection. The Court decided in favor of the Company on 1 March 2005. The bank appealed the decision and the Company replied the same. On 3 April 2006, Supreme Court of Appeals decided the reversal of the Court's decision in favor of the defendant. The Court abided by the decision of the Supreme Court of Appeals. The lawsuit is pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no contingent asset is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Dispute on Special Communication Taxation regarding prepaid card sales

Tax Office imposed tax penalty in the total amount of TL 47,130 (equivalent to \$26,408 as at 30 September 2012) and TL 89,694 (equivalent to \$50,257 as at 30 September 2012) based on the ground that the Company had to pay special communication tax over the discounts applied to the distributors for the wholesales for the years 2003 and 2004, respectively. On 31 December 2008 and 18 December 2009, the Company initiated lawsuits before the court. The Company requested to wait until the completion of settlement procedure in the lawsuit initiated on 31 December 2008. Since the Company and the Ministry of Finance Settlement Commission have settled on the amounts subjected to the lawsuits as explained in the following paragraph, the Company has withdrawn from the lawsuits.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute on Special Communication Taxation regarding prepaid card sales (continued)

According to the settlement made with the Ministry of Finance Settlement Commission on 1 June 2010, special communication tax and penalty was settled at TL 1,489 (equivalent to \$834 as at 30 September 2012) and TL 2,834 (equivalent to \$1,588 as at 30 September 2012) for the years 2003 and 2004, respectively. In addition, late payment interest was settled at TL 3,570 (equivalent to \$2,000 as at 30 September 2012) and TL 5,295 (equivalent to \$2,967 as at 30 September 2012) for the years 2003 and 2004, respectively. The aforementioned amounts were paid on 27 July 2010.

Provision set for the above mentioned special communication taxes, penalty and late payment interest was TL 64,653 (equivalent to \$36,226 as at 30 September 2012) in the consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 December 2009 and the difference between the provision amount and settled amount was recognized as income in the consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010.

Tax Office imposed tax penalty, including actual tax and penalty for loss of tax, in the total amount of TL 133,617 (equivalent to \$74,868 as at 30 September 2012) and TL 139,101 (equivalent to \$77,941 as at 30 September 2012) based on the ground that the Company had to pay special communication tax over the discounts applied to the distributors for the wholesales for the years 2005 and 2006, respectively. The Company initiated lawsuits for the cancellation of assessments and penalties mentioned above.

On 28 February 2011, Tax Amnesty Law has been approved by the President of Republic of Turkey. The Company applied to the Ministry of Finance related to the Tax Amnesty Law on 27 April 2011. According to Tax Amnesty Law, special communication tax and penalty was calculated as TL 26,723 (equivalent to \$14,973 as at 30 September 2012) and TL 27,820 (equivalent to \$15,588 as at 30 September 2012) for the years 2005 and 2006, respectively. In addition, late payment interest was calculated as TL 11,164 (equivalent to \$6,255 as at 30 September 2012) and TL 8,900 (equivalent to \$4,987 as at 30 September 2012) for the years 2005 and 2006, respectively. The aforementioned amounts were paid on 30 June 2011. The Company applied to the Tax Court to withdraw from the lawsuits according to Tax Amnesty Law due to the aforementioned payment. The courts decided that it is not necessary to declare a judgment on merits for the lawsuit.

On 24 June 2011, Tax Office imposed tax penalty, including actual tax and penalty for loss of tax, in the total amount of TL 11,238 (equivalent to \$6,297 as at 30 September2012) based on the ground that the Company had to pay special communication tax over the discounts applied to the distributors for the wholesales for the period of January-February 2007. The Company applied to the Ministry of Finance on 13 July 2011 in order to benefit from the Tax Amnesty. According to Tax Amnesty Law, special communication tax and interest was calculated as TL 2,248 (equivalent to \$1,260 as at 30 September 2012) and TL 842 (equivalent to \$472 as at 30 September 2012) respectively. The aforementioned amounts were paid on 29 July 2011.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Carrying international voice traffic

In May 2003, the Company was informed that the ICTA had initiated an investigation against the Company claiming that the Company has violated Turkish laws by carrying some of its international voice traffic through an operator other than Turk Telekom. The Company is disputing whether Turk Telekom should be the sole carrier of international voice traffic. On 5 March 2004, ICTA fined the Company a nominal amount of approximately TL 31,731 (equivalent to \$17,779 as at 30 September 2012).

The Company has initiated a lawsuit with the claim of annulment of the related processes and decisions of ICTA, however, paid the administrative fine on 9 April 2004. On 5 November 2004, Council of State gave a decision, which is served to the Company, for stay of execution. With respect to that decision, ICTA paid back TL 18,000 (equivalent to \$10,086 as at 30 September 2012) on 26 January 2005 and deduct a sum of TL 13,731 (equivalent to \$7,694 as at 30 September 2012) from the December frequency usage fee payment. On 26 December 2006, Council of State decided to accept the Company's claim and annul the decision of and the fine imposed by the ICTA. ICTA appealed the decision. The decision has been approved by the Council of State, Plenary Session of the Chamber for Administrative Divisions. ICTA applied for the correction of the decision. On 6 June 2012, the Company initiated a lawsuit against ICTA for the amount of TL 5,783 (equivalent to \$3,240 as at 30 September 2012) for its damages occurred between the period when the Company made the payment and collected back. The lawsuit is still pending.

Turk Telekom initiated a lawsuit against the Company with respect to the same issue requesting an amount of TL 450,931 (equivalent to \$252,665 as at 30 September 2012) of which TL 219,149 (equivalent to \$122,793 as at 30 September 2012) is principal and TL 231,782 (equivalent to \$129,872 as at 30 September 2012) is interest charged until 30 June 2005 and requesting a temporary injunction.

Considering the progresses at the court case, provision is set for the principal amounting to TL 52,335 (equivalent to \$29,324 as at 30 September 2012) and accrued interest amounting to a nominal amount of TL 92,939 (equivalent to \$52,075 as at 30 September 2012) in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012.

In deciding upon the amount of the provision taking, the Company has taken the Turkish law into consideration, not the amounts requested by Turk Telekom and reflected in the expert report. Specifically, under Turkish Law, a person

who is alleging that he has suffered a loss cannot claim the whole of his possible revenues but only the damages may only be sought in respect of lost profit. For this reason, the provision set by the Company is calculated by taking Turk Telekom's estimated loss of profit into consideration rather than the amounts requested by Turk Telekom and amounts reflected in the expert report. Moreover, the Company obtained an independent opinion dated 23 October 2007 which supports the management opinion from an expert who is not designated by the Court.

On 5 November 2009, the Court rejected the Turk Telekom's request amounting to TL 171,704 (equivalent to \$96,209 as at 30 September 2012) and accepted the request amounting to TL 279,227 (equivalent to \$156,456 as at 30 September 2012). The Company appealed the decision. Also, Turk Telekom appealed the decision. The Court of Cassation cancelled the decision. The Company and Turk Telekom applied for the correction of the decision. Supreme Court decided to reject both sides' correction of the decision requests. The Court of First Instance decided to comply with the Supreme Court's ruining decision and decided to order a new expert examination. The lawsuit is still pending.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Disputes with Spor Toto

On 9 November 2005, Spor Toto sent a notification letter to Inteltek claiming that Inteltek is obliged to pay nominal amount of TL 3,292 (equivalent to \$1,845 as at 30 September 2012) due to the difference in the reconciliation methods. Spor Toto claims that the reconciliation periods should be six-month independent periods whereas Inteltek management believes that those periods should be cumulative as stated in the agreement. Inteltek has not paid the requested amount.

Spor Toto, on behalf of GDYS, initiated a declaratory lawsuit against Inteltek. On 22 February 2007, the Court rejected the case and decided that the collection risk is with GDYS and Inteltek is not responsible for the uncollected amount of TL 1,527 (equivalent to \$856 as at 30 September 2012) and also rejected the demand that the reconciliation period should be six-month independent periods. GDYS appealed the Court's decision. Supreme Court rejected the appeal request of GDYS. Following the Supreme Court's decision, GDYS applied for the correction of the decision. GDYS's correction of decision request was rejected by the Court and the decision was finalized.

Based on the decision of Supreme Court, Inteltek reversed the previously accrued principal amount of TL 3,292 (equivalent to \$1,845 as at 30 September 2012) and its overdue interest accrual amount of TL 1,894 (equivalent to \$1,061 as at 30 September 2012) in September 2007. Furthermore, Inteltek reclaimed TL 2,345 (equivalent to \$1,314 as at 30 September 2012) principal and TL 966 (equivalent to \$541 as at 30 September 2012) accrued interest which was paid in the 1st and 3rd reconciliation periods. Inteltek has initiated a lawsuit on 21 February 2008 to collect this amount. On 19 March 2009, the Court decided in favor of Inteltek. Spor Toto appealed the decision. The Supreme Court rejected the correction of the decision process and the file has been returned to the Court. The Court decided to resist on the former decision on 29 June 2011. Spor Toto appealed the decision. The Supreme Court Assembly of Civil Chambers decided to accept the resistance decision of the Court of First Instance and sent the case to the 13th Judicial Office of Court of Appeal in order to consider Spor Toto's other appeal arguments. The appeal process is pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

#### 22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute on over assessment following the settlement on VAT fine pertaining to International Roaming Agreements

On 9 February 2009, the Company initiated a lawsuit claiming cancellation of interest charges amounting TL 6,609 (equivalent to \$3,703 as at 30 September 2012) which are erroneously calculated after settlement with the Tax Office regarding the VAT and tax penalties accrued due to roaming agreement for years 2000, 2001 and 2002. The Court rejected the Company's injunction request. The Company objected to the decision. The Court rejected the objection of the Company. The court dismissed the case. Subsequently the Company appealed the case. The appeal process is pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

#### Dispute on Iranian GSM tender process

The Company has initiated an arbitration case against Islamic Republic of Iran for not abiding by the provisions of the Agreement on Reciprocal Promotion and Protection of Investments and demanded its sustained loss, on 11 January 2008 at the arbitration court which is established pursuant to the UNCITRAL arbitration rules. The arbitration process is still pending.

### Dispute on Turk Telekom transmission tariffs

On 19 January 2007, the Company initiated a lawsuit against Turk Telekom claiming that Turk Telekom charged transmission on erroneous tariffs between 1 June 2004 and 1 July 2005. The Company requested a nominal amount of TL 8,137 (equivalent to \$4,559 as at 30 September 2012) including interest. The expert report given to Court is in favor of the Company. The Court ruled to obtain supplementary expert report. Supplementary expert report is also in favor of the Company. The Court ruled to obtain a new expert report. The case is still pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute on the decision of CMB regarding audit committee member

On 15 October 2008, the CMB decided on an administrative fine amounting to TL 12 (equivalent to \$7 as at 30 September 2012) since the Company did not fulfill the decision of CMB dated 26 January 2007 and required the Company to inform its shareholders at the next General Assembly Meeting. The Company commenced a lawsuit before the Administrative Court. The Court rejected the Company's stay of execution request and the Company's objection to this decision has been rejected. On 27 May 2011, the Court rejected the case. The Company appealed the decision. Council of State rejected the injunction request of the First Instance Court's decision. Council of State rejected the stay of execution request of the Company. The appeal process is still pending.

Dispute on mobile number portability

On 29 March 2007, the Company initiated a lawsuit against the ICTA claiming stay of order for and the annulment of the Regulation on Mobile Number Portability issued by the ICTA on 1 February 2007 on the ground that vested rights of the Company arising out the concession agreement were violated by the said regulation. On 1 June 2009, the Court rejected the case. The Company appealed the decision. The appeal process is still pending.

Dispute on Turk Telekom interconnection costs

On 8 April 2009, Turk Telekom initiated a lawsuit for damages against the Company claiming that the Company is violating the legislation by applying higher call termination fees to operators than the fees applied to the Company's subscribers for on-net calls and requesting for the time being TL 10 (equivalent to \$6 as at 30 September 2012) with its accrued interest starting from 2001 and TL 10 (equivalent to \$6 as at 30 September 2012) with its accrued interest starting from the lawsuit date for the sustained loss as a result of decreasing traffic volume of Turk Telekom and subscriber lost derived from this action. On 6 April 2011, the Court decided to reject the case. Turk Telekom appealed the decision. The Company replied the appeal request. The appeal process is still pending.

On 22 August 2011, Turk Telekom initiated a lawsuit on the ground that on-net tariffs of the Company are under the interconnection fees notwithstanding ICTA's decision regarding, on-net tariffs of the Company cannot be under the interconnection fees which are applied by the Company to other operators and requested TL 1,000 (equivalent to \$560 as at 30 September 2012) monetary compensation by reserving its right for surpluses. The court decided to obtain an

expert report. Expert report supports the Company's arguments. The lawsuit is pending.

Based on the management opinion, the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle the obligation is uncertain, thus, no provision is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute on Avea interconnection costs

On 4 November 2010, Avea initiated a lawsuit on the ground that on-net tariffs of the Company are under the interconnection fees notwithstanding ICTA's decision regarding, on-net tariffs of the Company cannot be under the interconnection fees which are applied by the Company to other operators and requested TL 1,000 (equivalent to \$560 as at 30 September 2012) monetary compensation by reserving its right for surpluses. During the judgment, Avea increased its request to TL 47,000 (equivalent to \$26,335 as at 30 September 2012). The Court decided to appoint an expert committee for examination of the file. The expert committee submitted its completed expert report to the Court, which is in favor of the Company. The Court decided to have an additional expert report. The additional expert report submitted by the committee is against the Company. The Court decided to obtain another expert report from a new expert committee. The lawsuit is pending.

The Company has accrued a provision for the initial lawsuit amounting to TL 1,000 (equivalent to \$560 as at 30 September 2012).

On 25 April 2011, Avea initiated another lawsuit with the same grounds mentioned above claiming compensation for its losses between November 2009 and January 2010. Avea claimed TL 40,000 (equivalent to \$22,413 as at 30 September 2012) for its material compensation by reserving its rights for surpluses. The Court decided to appoint an expert committee for examination of the file. The lawsuit is still pending.

Based on the management opinion, the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle the obligation is uncertain, thus, no additional provision is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

#### Dispute on campaigns

On 21 May 2008, ICTA decided that the Company damaged the subscribers' financial interests related to the campaigns in which free minutes or counters are given and requested TL 32,088 (equivalent to \$17,979 as at 30 September 2012). On 10 July 2008, the Company filed a lawsuit for the injunction and cancellation of the ICTA's decision. However, the Company benefited from the early payment option with a 25% early payment discount and paid TL 24,066 (equivalent to \$13,485 as at 30 September 2012) on 1 August 2008. On 10 November 2010, the Court

decided to reject the case. The Company appealed the decision. The State of Council rejected the injunction request of the First Instance Court's decision. The appeal process is still pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute on payment request of Savings Deposits Insurance Fund

On 26 July 2007, Savings Deposits Insurance Fund ("SDIF") requested TL 15,149 (equivalent to \$8,488 as at 30 September 2012) to be paid in one month period on the ground that the stated amount is recorded as receivable from the Company in the accounting records of Telsim, which is taken over by SDIF. On 20 September 2007, the Company filed a lawsuit for the injunction and cancellation of the SDIF's request. Council of State accepted the injunction request of the Company. On 19 January 2010, the Court accepted the Company's claim and cancelled the aforementioned request of SDIF. SDIF appealed the decision. Appeal process is still pending.

SDIF issued payment orders for the aforementioned amount and, on 19 October 2007, the Company initiated a lawsuit for the cancellation of the payment request of SDIF. On 29 March 2010, the Court decided on the cancellation of the payment order. SDIF appealed such decision. The appeal process is pending.

Based on the management opinion, the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle the obligation is uncertain, thus, no provision is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Dispute on the discounts which are paid over the treasury share and ICTA fee

At the end of 2006, Tax Auditors of the Company claimed that gross revenue in the statutory accounts should include discounts granted to distributors although the Company recorded these discounts in a separate line item as sales discounts.

Starting from 1 January 2007, the Company started to deduct discounts granted to distributors from gross revenue and present them on a net basis. Accordingly, the Company decided that, it has paid excess treasury share and universal service fund for the year 2006 totaling TL 51,254 (equivalent to \$28,719 as at 30 September 2012).

Through the letter dated 23 February 2007, the Company requested treasury share amounting to TL 46,129 (equivalent to \$25,847 as at 30 September 2012) and interest accrued amounting to TL 5,020 (equivalent to \$2,813 as at 30 September 2012) from Turkish Treasury and universal service fund amounting to TL 5,125 (equivalent to \$2,872 as at 30 September 2012) and interest accrued amounting to TL 558 (equivalent to \$313 as at 30 September 2012)

from Turkish Ministry to be paid in 10 days. Since Turkish Treasury and Turkish Ministry have not made any payment, the Company started to deduct these amounts from ongoing monthly payments. As at 31 December 2007, the Company deducted TL 51,254 (equivalent to \$28,719 as at 30 September 2012) from monthly treasury share and universal service fund payments.

Turkish Treasury sent a letter to the Company dated 17 July 2007 and objected the deduction of the discounts granted to the distributors from the treasury share payments. Accordingly, the Company is asked to return TL 2,960 (equivalent to \$1,659 as at 30 September 2012) that is deducted from treasury share payment for May 2007. The Company has not made the related payment and continued to deduct such discounts treasury share and universal service fee amount related to discounts granted to distributors for the year 2006.

Management believes that the Company has the legal right to make deductions with respect to this issue. Accordingly, the Company has not recorded any provisions with respect to this matter in its condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute on the discounts which are paid over the treasury share and ICTA fee (continued)

The Company filed two lawsuits before ICC claiming that the Company is not obliged to pay treasury share and ICTA Fee in accordance with the 8th and 9th Articles of the Concession Agreement, respectively, on discounts granted to distributors. On the both lawsuits, ICC has decided in favor of the Company. As stated in both of the Final Awards, the Company is not under obligation of paying Treasury Share and the Contribution to the expenses of Authority pursuant to Article of 8 and 9 of the Concession Agreement dated 10 March 2006. ICTA filed lawsuits for cancellation of these Final Awards. In both lawsuits, the Court decided in favor of the Company. ICTA appealed the decisions. The Company replied appeal requests. The Court of Cassation reversed the decisions of the First Instance Court. The Company has applied for the correction of the decision.

Dispute on payments of additional treasury share payment for the period between 1 June 2004 and 9 March 2006

Turkish Treasury, through a letter which is based on the Report of the Treasury Controller's Board following the examinations covering the period between 1 June 2004 and 9 March 2006, requested additional treasury share payment regarding the mentioned period. The Company initiated a lawsuit before ICC on 18 December 2009 in order to obtain a declaratory judgment on the Company is not obliged to pay TL 3,320 (equivalent to \$1,860 as at 30 September 2012) of the requested amount and treasury share over the exchange differences arising from roaming revenue. The arbitral tribunal partially accepted the Company's claims and decided that the Company is not obliged to pay TL 885 (equivalent to \$496 as at 30 September 2012). The Company applied to arbitral tribunal for correction and interpretation of the award. The arbitral tribunal rejected this application. ICTA filed a lawsuit for cancellation of the in favor parts of the Final Award. Subsequently the Company filed a lawsuit for cancellation of the disadvantageous part of the Final Award. Both of the lawsuits are still pending.

ICTA, through a letter dated 14 May 2010 which is based on the Report of the Treasury Controller's Board following the examinations covering the period between 1 June 2004 to 9 March 2006, requested additional treasury share payment of TL 4,909 (equivalent to \$2,751 as at 30 September 2012) together with the penalty of TL 12,171 (equivalent to \$6,820 as at 30 September 2012) on the ground that the treasury share and treasury share over the exchange differences arising from roaming revenue are not paid entirely.

On 26 May 2010, the Company, in order to provide the suspension of the payment, requested a preliminary injunction from the Civil Court of First Instance based on the grounds that the payment of additional treasury share payment of TL 4,909 (equivalent to \$2,751 as at 30 September 2012) together with the penalty of TL 12,171 (equivalent to \$6,820 as at 30 September 2012) is a pending case before ICC Arbitration Court. The Civil Court of First Instance accepted the Company's request. ICTA raised an objection to the preliminary injunction and this objection has been rejected.

The Company filed a lawsuit before ICC on 27 January 2012 claiming the contradiction to law of the penalty of TL 12,171 (equivalent to \$6,820 as at 30 September 2012) calculated over allegedly unpaid TL 4,909 (equivalent to \$2,751 as at 30 September 2012) treasury share. The lawsuit is still pending.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

#### 22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute on payments of additional treasury share payment for the period between 1 June 2004 and 9 March 2006 (continued)

ICTA, through a letter dated 19 October 2010 which is based on the Report of the Treasury Controller's Board following the examinations covering the period between 10 March 2006 and 31 December 2008, requested treasury share of TL 72,527 (equivalent to \$40,638 as at 30 September 2012) and conventional penalty of TL 205,594 (equivalent to \$115,198 as at 30 September 2012). The Company paid TL 1,535 (equivalent to \$860 as at 30 September 2012) of the aforementioned amount.

On 13 December 2010, the Company, in order to provide the suspension of the payment, requested a preliminary injunction from the Civil Court of First Instance based on the grounds that the payment of treasury share of TL 70,992 (equivalent to \$39,778 as at 30 September 2012) and conventional penalty of TL 205,594 (equivalent to \$115,198 as at 30 September 2012) is a pending case before ICC Arbitration Court. The Court accepted the Company's request. ICTA's objection against the decision has been rejected.

Based on the management opinion, the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle the obligation is uncertain, thus, no provision is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

The Company filed a lawsuit before ICC on 12 January 2011 regarding the part of treasury share which is not covered in the lawsuits previously finalized in favor of the Company and the conventional penalty of TL 205,594 (equivalent to \$115,198 as at 30 September 2012). At the hearing held on 24 September 2012, expert witnesses of the parties have been questioned. The lawsuit is still pending.

Dispute on treasury share amounts which are absorbed due to retrospective board decisions taken by ICTA

In consequence of collection of treasury share from the Company without considering its payments to the other operators and some subscribers due to the retrospective procedure amendments of ICTA on both interconnection fees and some tariffs; the Company commenced a lawsuit on 5 August 2010 before ICC on the ground that treasury share which collected from diminishing returns are unlawful and deductions committed by the Company between the years 2006 - 2010 from the treasury share are rightful and claimed payment of TL 1,600 (equivalent to \$897 as at 30

September 2012) and its interest to the overpayment amount which is paid under the name of treasury share, against ICTA due to its administrative act leading to this case and against Turkish Undersecretariat of Treasury and Turkish Ministry of Transport, Maritime Affairs, and Communications due to making benefit from aforementioned amount. ICC decided partially in favor of the Company in March 2012 and ordered that deductions committed by the Company between the years 2006 - 2010 from the Treasury Share are rightful, and ICTA should refund TL 1,371 (equivalent to \$768 as at 30 September 2012) paid by the Company in this respect as Treasury Share and ICTA fee and reject the Company's claim to refund TL 273 (equivalent to 153 as at 30 June 2012) paid as ICTA fee between 2006 - 2008. ICTA, Undersecretariat of Treasury and the Ministry of Transport, Maritime Affairs, and Communications filed a lawsuit for cancellation of the Final Award. The lawsuit is still pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute with the Ministry of Industry and Trade

Ministry of Industry and Trade notified the Company that the Company is not informing the subscribers properly before service subscriptions and content sales and charged administrative fine of TL 68,201 (equivalent to \$38,214 as at 30 September 2012). On 24 August 2009, the Company initiated a lawsuit for the cancellation of the payment notification and related decision of the Ministry of Industry and Trade. The Court rejected the Company's injunction request. The Court cancelled decision of the Ministry of Industry and Trade on 8 June 2010. Ministry of Industry and Trade appealed the decision. Council of State reversed the judgment of the Instance Court. The Company requested correction of the decision.

On 14 December 2009, the Company filed a lawsuit for the injunction and cancellation of the payment order of TL 68,201 (equivalent to \$38,214 as at 30 September 2012) with respect to the decision of Ministry of Industry and Trade. The Court decided to accept the case. Tax Administration appealed the decision. Appeal process is still pending.

Based on the management opinion, the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle the obligation is uncertain, thus, no provision is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Penalty of ICTA on value added services

On 1 March 2010, ICTA decided to initiate an investigation against the Company upon administrative fine of 31,822 TL (equivalent to \$17,830 as at 30 September 2012) is revoked by the Ministry of Industry and Trade on the ground that the Company did not refund the subscribers who are unsubscribed in the period and did not demand content and this is contrary to the article 11/A of the law numbered 4077. The investigation report has been sent to the Company and the Company has submitted its written defense to ICTA.

On 13 January 2011, ICTA decided to apply administrative fine of TL 748 (equivalent to \$419 as at 30 September 2012). Since the administrative fine was paid within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA, 25% discount was applied and payment amounting to TL 561 (equivalent to \$314 as at 30 September 2012) was made on 17 February 2011.

### Dispute of Astelit with its distributor

Astelit and one of its distributors had an agreement for the sale of Astelit's inventory to third parties. Under this agreement, the sale of products had to be performed within 30 days after delivery and proceeds from such sale had to be transferred to Astelit excluding commissions due to the distributor for performing the assignment. At a certain stage of the relationship under this agreement, the distributor began to violate its obligations for indebtedness for received, due but unpaid products.

Despite the distributor is factually a debtor under the agreement, the distributor filed a lawsuit against Astelit on recovery of HRV 106,443 (equivalent to \$13,317 as at 30 September 2012), which is allegedly the sum of advance payment for undelivered goods. In the course of court proceedings, Astelit made a counterclaim on recovery of indebtedness in the amount of HRV 35,292 (equivalent to \$4,415 as at 30 September 2012).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute of Astelit with its distributor (continued)

As a result of consideration of two claims, the Court of First Instance in Kiev dismissed the claim of the distributor and sustained the counterclaim of Astelit. Subsequently, The Appeal Court of Kyiv repealed the decision of the Court of First Instance and dismissed the claim of Astelit and sustained the claim of the distributor on recovery of HRV 106,443 (equivalent to \$13,317 as at 30 September 2012). The resolution of the High Commercial Court of Ukraine dated 20 October 2009 remained unaltered the appellate court's ruling. Thereafter, Astelit management has filed a lawsuit against this conclusion in the Supreme Court of Ukraine, which is the supreme and final degree of jurisdiction against the resolution of the High Commercial Court of Ukraine.

In December 2009 the Supreme Court of Ukraine has revoked the previous court decisions and forwarded the court file to the Court of First Instance in Kiev to other judges for new legal proceedings. New legal proceedings started in February 2010. It was decided by the Court to conduct judicial expertise by specially authorized Kiev research institute of judicial expertise in order to define real indebtedness. After the expertise, the Court of First Instance in Kiev made the decision in favor of Astelit. The Court decision was appealed to Appeal Court of Kyiv by the distributor. Appeal proceeding was appointed on 1 November 2011. Appeal Court of Kyiv upheld the above judgment on 24 November 2011. Thus the decision became effective.

One of the banks in Ukraine (as a third party in the case) filed a cassation to the High Commercial Court of Ukraine. Having filed the cassation, the bank used its right to prevent any possible negative consequences to it, as former Guarantor and Creditor to the distributor of Astelit. On 26 March 2012, the High Commercial Court of Ukraine affirmed the previous court decisions. According to Ukrainian legislation, the distributor or the bank had a right to appeal a court decision to the Supreme Court of Ukraine within three months from the date of judgement of the High Commercial Court of Ukraine, but did not use the right.

Management believes that such conclusion of the courts has proper legal basis. Accordingly, the Company has not recorded any accruals with respect to this matter in its condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Dispute of Astelit related to withholding tax on interest expense

Ukrainian Tax Administration sent a tax notice to Astelit stating that withholding tax rate on interest expense for the loan agreement with Euroasia should be 10% for the year 2009. According to Ukrainian legislation and Convention on avoiding double taxation between Ukraine and the Netherlands, Astelit paid withholding tax at 2%. Astelit filed a suit to cancel tax notice, which imposed Astelit to pay additional HRV 11,651 (equivalent to \$1,458 as at 30 September 2012). On 10 March 2011, the Appeal Court of Kyiv has upheld the decision of the Administrative Court of First Instance which decided in favor of Astelit on 30 November 2010. Ukrainian Tax Administration appealed the case. The High Administrative Court of Ukraine is appointed for the case; the date of next court sitting is not appointed yet.

Based on the management opinion, provision amounting to \$3,303 is set for the risks belonging to years 2009, 2010, 2011 and the nine months period between 1 January 2012 and 30 September 2012 in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute on VAT and SCT on roaming services

On 21 October 2009, based on the Tax Investigation Reports dated 2 October 2009, Presidency of Large Taxpayers Office, Audit Group Management notified the Company that VAT and SCT should be calculated on charges paid to international GSM operators for the calls initiated by the Company's subscribers abroad and collect from the subscribers and requested TL 255,298 (equivalent to \$143,048 as at 30 September 2012) for the period from April 2005 to July 2009, and for an interest to be calculated until the payment date. The Company filed a lawsuit for the cancellation of the aforementioned request. Based on the settlement between the Company and Ministry of Finance, the Company has withdrawn from the lawsuits.

As a result of the settlement made with Ministry of Finance Settlement Commission on 1 June 2010, penalty fee has been settled at TL 20,163 (equivalent to \$11,298 as at 30 September 2012) and late payment interest expense was settled at TL 15,998 (equivalent to \$8,964 as at 30 September 2012) and related payment was made on 27 July 2010.

Dispute on VAT and SCT regarding Shell & Turcas Petrol AS campaign

The Company and Shell&Turcas Petrol A.S. signed an agreement on 27 November 2007 where eligible subscribers can get free counters and minutes from the Company or free oil from Shell&Turcas Petrol AS.

As a result of the tax investigation, Tax Controllers notified that VAT and special communication tax are not calculated over the free counters and minutes and imposed special communication tax amounting to TL 1,214 (equivalent to \$680 as at 30 September 2012) and tax penalty of TL 1,822 (equivalent to \$1,021 as at 30 September 2012) and VAT amounting to TL 874 (equivalent to \$490 as at 30 September 2012) and tax penalty of TL 1,315 (equivalent to \$737 as at 30 September 2012). On 16 September 2009, the Company filed lawsuits for the cancellation of the tax penalty. The court decided to accept the case. Tax Administration appealed the decisions. The appeal process is still pending.

Based on the management opinion, the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle the obligation is uncertain, thus, no provision is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None)

### Lawsuit initiated by Mep Iletisim AS

On 31 December 2008, Mep Iletisim AS, which is former distributor of the Company and whose agreement is no longer valid, initiated a lawsuit against the Company claiming that it has a loss of TL 64,000 (equivalent to \$35,860 as at 30 September 2012) due to the applications of the Company and requested TL 1,000 (equivalent to \$560 as at 30 September 2012) and remaining amount to be reserved. An expert report from committee of experts appointed by the Court has been submitted to the Court. The Court decided to obtain a supplementary report from the same committee. Supplementary expert report was submitted to the file. The lawsuit is still pending.

Based on the management opinion, the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle the obligation is uncertain, thus, no provision is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Decisions of ICTA on tariff plans

On 15 November 2009, ICTA notified that the Company has changed the conditions of a tariff plan after the launch and shall reimburse overcharged amounts to the subscribers. On 1 February 2010, the Company initiated a lawsuit for stay of execution and the cancellation of the decision of ICTA. The Court rejected the Company's stay of execution request. The Company objected to this decision. The Court rejected the objection request of the Company. The case is still pending.

Amount to be reimbursed to the subscribers is calculated as TL 15,660 (equivalent to \$8,775 as at 30 September 2012) and deducted from revenues in the consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 December 2009. Reimbursement to subscribers was made in January 2010.

On 17 May 2010, ICTA decided to impose TL 802 (equivalent to \$449 as at 30 September 2012) administrative fine against the Company on the ground that one of the tariff option of the Company contradicts the board decision which sets lower limit to the on-net tariffs. The payment was made within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA. Therefore, 25% discount was applied and TL 601 (equivalent to \$337 as at 30 September 2012) as fine on 21 June 2010. Besides, the Company filed a lawsuit on 21 July 2010 in request for the cancellation of fine. The Court overruled the stay of execution request and the Company objected to this decision. The Court rejected the objection request of the Company. The Court rejected the lawsuit. The Company appealed the decision. The state of Council rejected the stay of execution request of the First Instance Court's decision. The appeal process is still pending.

On 8 March 2010, ICTA informed the Company that an investigation took place on another tariff plan. As a result of the investigation, ICTA decided to apply administrative penalty amounted TL 26,483 (equivalent to \$14,839 as at 30 September 2012) to the Company on 22 September 2010. Administrative fine was paid within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA. Therefore, 25% discount was applied and TL 19,862 (equivalent to \$11,129 as at 30 September 2012) is paid as a fine on 7 December 2010. The Company initiated a lawsuit to suspend the execution of administrative fine and cancellation, on 10 December 2010. The Court overruled the stay of execution request and the Company objected to this decision. On 17 February 2011, the Regional Ankara Administrative Court accepted the objection and decided to suspend the execution. ICTA reimbursed the paid amount on 30 March 2011. The lawsuit is still pending.

Amount to be reimbursed to the subscribers is calculated as TL 13,432 (equivalent to \$7,526 as at 30 September 2012) for the year 2010 and deducted from revenues in the consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010. Reimbursement to subscribers was made in February 2011 amounting to TL 7,137 (equivalent to \$3,999 as at 30 September 2012). As a result of the aforementioned Court decision for the stay of execution dated 17 February 2011, the Company decided not to reimburse remaining TL 6,295 (equivalent to \$3,527 as at 30 September 2012).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Decision of ICTA regarding telephone directory and unknown numbers service

On 7 July 2010, ICTA decided to fine the Company by TL 401 (equivalent to \$225 as at 30 September 2012) and transfer back all kinds of software, hardware, infrastructure and equipment which make available the telephone directory and unknown numbers service to the ownership of the Company from its wholly owned subsidiary on the ground that ownership of the whole system related to telephone directory and unknown number service is not pertain to the Company. Administrative fine was paid within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA. Therefore, 25% discount was applied and TL 301 (equivalent to \$169 as at 30 September 2012) as fine on 7 September 2010.

The Company filed a lawsuit on 22 September 2010 for the stay of execution and cancellation of the administrative fine. The Court overruled the stay of execution request of the Company and the Company objected to this decision. The Court rejected the lawsuit. The Company appealed the decision. The State of Council rejected the stay of execution request of the First Instance Court's decision. The appeal process is still pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute with the Competition Board regarding the business practices with distributors

On 11 November 2009, Competition Board decided to initiate an investigation against the Company on the ground that the Company, through its applications to its distributors, violates the related clauses of the Competition Act numbered 4054. Within the context of the investigation, the Company submitted its statement of defense. The investigation took place as an on-site examination and inspection in March 2010. The Competition Board decided to examine the claims of Vodafone regarding this investigation within the context of this file. Besides, the Company's action concerning abuse of dominant position in the wholesale or retail market of simcard, unit card, digital unit, activation and other subscriber services by obstructing the activity of Avea is examined in the context of this investigation and Avea is accepted as a complainant. Investigation report is submitted to the Company in August 2010 and the Company submitted its defense statement to the Board. Additional Written Opinion is submitted to the Company in February 2011 and the Company submitted its written defense to Additional Written Opinion within the due date. The Company submitted its verbal defense to Competition Board on 31 May 2011.

On 9 June 2011 Competition Board clarified its decision that the Company violates competition rules in GSM market and fined the Company amounting to TL 91,942 (equivalent to \$51,517 as at 30 September 2012). On 8 December 2011, the Company filed a lawsuit for annulment of the decision. The Company has requested a stay of execution for the Competition Board decision. The lawsuit is still pending. On 9 March 2012, payment order has been sent to the Company by the Tax Office. The Company filed a lawsuit for cancellation of the payment order on 13 March 2012. The Court accepted the Company's stay of execution request until the Tax Office's legal argument is submitted to the Court. Upon submission of the Tax Office's legal argument to the Court, the Court rejected the request of the Company for stay of execution. The Company objected to the Court's decision. The objection was dismissed. The Company requested a stay of execution for the second time but the Court rejected the request. The Company objected to the Court's decision. The Company objected to the Court's decision. The Company's deposit amounting to TL 91,942 (equivalent to \$51,517 as at 30 September 2012) is blocked by the Tax Office with respect to the payment order.

Pamuk Elektronik, a former dealer of the Company whose contract have been terminated, initiated a lawsuit against the Company on 19 December 2011 claiming TL 2,100 (equivalent to \$1,177 as at 30 September 2012) by reserving its rights for surpluses on the ground that the Company caused that damage by unjust termination of the contract and actions which are stated in the Competition Board decision in which the Board imposed TL 91,942 (equivalent to \$51,517 as at 30 September 2012) administrative fine to the Company. The Company replied in due time. On 19 April

2012, the court decided to reject the lawsuit with the reason that the dispute must be solved with arbitration procedure because of the term in the agreement. Pamuk Elektronik appealed the case. The Company submitted its answer to the appeal. Appeal process is still pending.

Dogan Dagitim AS filed a lawsuit against the Company on 5 June 2012 claiming TL 110,484 (equivalent to \$61,906 as at 30 September 2012) together with up to 3 times of the loss amount to be determined by the court for its material damages by reserving its rights for surpluses allegedly on the ground that the Company caused that damage by its applications to its distributors and dealers which constituted a violation of the law no. 4054 and that violation was proved by the Competition Board decision in which the Board imposed TL 91,942 (equivalent to \$51,517 as at 30 September 2012) administrative fine to the Company. The Company submitted its reply statement within the terms provided by the law. The lawsuit is pending.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute with the Competition Board regarding the business practices with distributors (continued)

Mep Iletisim ve Dis Ticaret AS which is in liquidation filed a lawsuit against the Company on 30 July 2012 claiming TL 1,200 (equivalent to \$672 as at 30 September 2012) together with up to 3 times of the loss amount to be determined by the court for its material damages by reserving its rights for surpluses allegedly on the ground that the Company caused that damage by its applications to its distributors and dealers which constituted a violation of the law no. 4054 and that violation was proved by the Competition Board decision in which the Board imposed TL 91,942 (equivalent to \$51,517 as at 30 September 2012) administrative fine to the Company. The Company submitted its reply statement within the terms provided by the law. The lawsuit is pending.

Mobiltel Iletisim Hizmetleri Sanayi ve Ticaret AS ("Mobiltel") filed a lawsuit against the Company on 17 August 2012 claiming TL 500 (equivalent to \$280 as at 30 September 2012) together with up to 3 times of the loss amount to be determined by the court for its material damages by reserving its rights for surpluses allegedly on the ground that the Company gives exclusive competence to its sub-dealers and that violation was proved by the Competition Board decision in which the Board imposed TL 91,942 (equivalent to \$51,517 as at 30 September 2012) administrative fine to the Company and that Mobiltel, which is the distributor of Avea, was not able to sale any product to the sub-dealers which were given exclusive competence by the Company. The lawsuit is pending.

Based on the management opinion, the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle the obligations are less than probable, thus, no provision is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Investigation of ICTA based on the complaint of a subscriber

ICTA decided to initiate an investigation through its decision dated 12 May 2010 based on the complaint of Ozalp Insaat Pazarlama Tic. Ltd. Sti., and requested certain information and documents from the Company. The Company provided its response related to the matter to ICTA. Investigation report is notified to the Company and the Company has submitted its defense statement to ICTA within the due date.

On 13 January 2011, ICTA decided to impose administrative fine to the Company amounting to TL 8,016 (equivalent to \$4,492 as at 30 September 2012) for making some subscribers suffer and TL 2,004 (equivalent to \$1,123 as at 30

September 2012) for misinforming the Authority. Since the administrative fine was paid within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA, 25% discount was applied and payment totaling to TL 7,515 (equivalent to \$4,211 as at 30 September 2012) is made on 17 February 2011. The Company filed two lawsuits on 14 March 2011 for the stay of execution and cancellation of the administrative fine. The stay of execution requests have been rejected in the lawsuits. The Company objected to the decisions. The objections were rejected. The Courts dismissed both cases.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute regarding the fine applied by ICTA regarding breaching confidentiality of personal data and relevant legislation which is launched by ICTA

ICTA decided to launch preliminary investigation on breaching confidentiality of personal data and relevant legislation, within the context of the news in the press regarding unlawful wiretapping. ICTA authorities made an on-site inspection in July 2010. On 22 September 2010, ICTA decided to launch an investigation against the Company for detailed examination of the matter. Information and documents demanded by ICTA were submitted to the ICTA. In January 2011, investigation report was sent to the Company. The Company submitted its written defense within the due date. ICTA, with its decision which was delivered to the Company on 6 June 2011, decided to impose an administrative fine to the Company amounting to TL 11,225 (equivalent to \$6,290 as at 30 September 2012). Since the administrative fine was paid within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA, 25% discount was applied and TL 8,418 (equivalent to \$4,717 as at 30 September 2012) was paid on 5 July 2011. On 24 August 2011, the Company filed a lawsuit for the annulment of the decision with stay of execution request. The Court rejected the case. The Company appealed the decision.

Dispute on treasury share in accordance with the amended license agreement

Based on the law enacted on 3 July 2005 with respect to the regulation of privatization, gross revenue description used for the calculation of treasury share has been changed. According to this new regulation, accrued interest charges for the late payments, taxes such as indirect taxes, and accrued revenues are excluded from the description of gross revenue. Calculation method of gross revenue for treasury share stipulated in the law according to the new regulation shall be valid as of the application date of the Company with the claim of amendment of its license agreement in compliance with the said Law. In the meanwhile, the Company realized the payments including above-mentioned items between 21 July 2005 and 10 March 2006, when the amendment in license agreement was effective.

On 9 June 2008, the Company filed a lawsuit before Administrative Court for the difference between the aforementioned period amounting to TL 102,649 (equivalent to \$57,516 as at 30 September 2012) and interest amounting to TL 68,276 (equivalent to \$38,256 as at 30 September 2012) till to the date the case is filed. The Administrative Court rejected the case with the reason that there is not any definite and executable process and the Company appealed the decision. The Council of State rejected the appeal request. The Company requested correction of the decision. The correction of the decision process is still pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

## TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute on treasury share in accordance with the amended license agreement (continued)

Based on the 9th article of the license agreement dated 10 March 2006, the Company has been obliged to pay 0.35% of its yearly gross revenue once a year as ICTA Fee. However, in the previous license agreement, the Company was obliged to pay 0.35% of its yearly gross revenue after deducting treasury share, universal service fund and other indirect taxes from the calculation base whereas in the new agreement, these aforementioned payments are not deducted from the base of the calculation. Therefore, on 12 April 2006, the Company has initiated a lawsuit for the cancellation of the 9th article of the new license agreement. On 10 March 2009, the Court rejected the case. The Company appealed the decision. Appeal process is still pending.

Dispute on ICTA fee payment based on the amended license agreement

On 21 June 2006, ICTA notified the Company that the ICTA fee for the year 2005 which had been already paid in April 2006 should have been calculated according to the new license agreement dated 10 March 2006 instead of the previous license agreement which was effective in the year 2005. Therefore, ICTA requested the Company to pay additional TL 4,011 (equivalent to \$2,247 as at 30 September 2012) and its accrued interest. The Company made the payment and initiated a lawsuit for the injunction and cancellation of the aforesaid decision of ICTA on 28 August 2006. On 24 July 2009, the Court decided in favor of the Company and annulled additional payment request of ICTA. The ICTA appealed the decision. The Council of State reversed the decision with the reason that the case shall be settled by arbitration. The Company received the related principal amount of TL 4,011 (equivalent to \$2,247 as at 30 September 2012) on 8 February 2010 and recorded income in the consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 December 2009. On 17 March 2010, the Company initiated a lawsuit for the accrued interest amounting to TL 3,942 (equivalent to \$2,209 as at 30 September 2012). The Court decided in favor of the Company for the part of TL 1,392 (equivalent to \$780 as at 30 September 2012) of the compensation request. ICTA appealed the decision. The Company also appealed the decision's rejected part. The appeal process is still pending. The Company received the aforementioned amount on 18 May 2011 and recorded as income in the consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 December 2011.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of additional economic benefits will arise concerning the accrued interests, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

## TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Penalty issued to Turkcell Superonline regarding trenching activities

On 13 January 2011 and 28 October 2011 Ankara Municipality issued penalties of TL 8,863 (equivalent to \$4,966 as at 30 September 2012) and TL 235 (equivalent to \$132 as at 30 September 2012) to Turkcell Superonline related to trenching activities.

Turkcell Superonline filed a lawsuit against Ankara Municipality in order to cancel penalties. Request of Turkcell Superonline regarding stay of execution was rejected. Turkcell Superonline objected the decision. The objections related to penalty issued on 13 January 2011 amounting to TL 8,863 (equivalent to \$4,966 as at 30 September 2012) were also rejected by Regional Administrative Court. In addition, Turkcell Superonline filed a lawsuit against Ankara Municipality in order to cancel penalty which was issued on 28 October 2011 amounting to TL 235 (equivalent to \$132 as at 30 September 2012); request of Turkcell Superonline regarding execution of suspension was rejected.

The case that is filed before the Ankara Administrative Courts for the annulment of penalties has been concluded. According to the decision which has been notified to Turkcell Superonline on 31 July 2012, penalties amounting to 9,098 TL (equivalent to \$5,098 as at 30 September 2012) have been cancelled by the court.

Order of payment notified to Turkcell Superonline according to universal service fund

On 24 October 2011, Beykoz Tax Administration notified Turkcell Superonline with an order of payment amounting to TL 1,192 (equivalent to \$668 as at 30 September 2012) for insufficient payments made by Superonline Uluslararasi for universal service fund related to years of 2005, 2006, 2007 and 2008. Four legal cases have been filed as of 31 October 2011 to revoke payment orders. Based on the management decision, TL 1,203 (equivalent to \$674 as at 30 September 2012) was paid on 7 December 2011 with its accrued interest. On 21 December 2011, based on the scope of Share Purchase Agreement, Turkcell Superonline sent a notice in order to receive payment from Demir Toprak Ith.İhr. ve Tic. AS, Sınai ve Mali Yatırımlar Holding AS and Endüstri Holding AS. No payment has been received as of 30 September 2012.

Said payment shall be reimbursed in case of execution of suspension or the Court's decision in favor of Turkcell Superonline.

## TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute with Avea on SMS interconnection termination fees

On 22 December 2006, Avea initiated a lawsuit against the Company claiming that although there was an agreement between the Company and Avea stating that both parties would not charge any SMS interconnection termination fees, the Company has charged SMS interconnection fees for the messages terminating on its own network and also assumed liabilities for the SMS terminating on Avea's network and made interconnection payments to Avea after deducting the net balance of those SMS charges and accruals. Avea requested provisions of Interconnection Agreement regarding SMS pricing to be applied and requested collection of its losses amounting to nominal amount of TL 6,480 (equivalent to \$3,631 as at 30 September 2012) for the period between January 2006 and August 2006 with its accrued interest till payment. On 25 November 2008, the Court decided in favor of Avea. The Company has appealed the decision. Supreme Court of Appeal reversed the judgment of the Local Court. The Company has applied for the correction in terms of justification of the decision for the Supreme Court's reversal decision. Avea has also applied for the correction of the decision. Supreme Court rejected the request for correction of the decision of Avea, and partially accepted the Company's demand. On 13 December 2011, the Local Court decided to accept the lawsuit again. The Company appealed the decision.

The Company has paid the principal of TL 6,480 (equivalent to \$3,631 as at 30 September 2012), late payment interest of TL 5,103 (equivalent to \$2,859 as at 30 September 2012) and related fees of TL 524 (equivalent to \$294 as at 30 September 2012) on 30 March 2009.

In line with the court decision stating that charging SMS interconnection termination fees violates the agreement between the Company and Avea, neither SMS interconnection revenue nor SMS interconnection expense has been recognized from February 2005 to 23 March 2007.

Moreover, the Company applied to ICTA for the determination SMS interconnection termination fees and starting from 23 March 2007, the Company has applied the SMS interconnection termination fees announced by ICTA until January 2009. ICTA determined new SMS termination rate in January 2009 upon the application of Avea.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

# Dispute with T-Medya

Arbitration procedures regarding three real estates which are in the ownership of the Company in Izmir, Adana and Ankara, are commenced with the letter dated 13 August 2010 against T-Medya who is the lessee of the real estates and delinquent for the period between 2003-2010 rental period, to collect the unpaid rentals and its accrued interest in the amount of TL 8,914 (equivalent to \$4,995 as at 30 September 2012). The arbitration processes are still pending. The arbitral tribunal decided to extend arbitration process until 8 October 2013.

## TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute with T-Medya (continued)

A bad debt reserve for the receivable amount of 6,802 TL (equivalent to \$3,811 as at 30 September 2012) for T-Medya has been recognized in the financial statements of the Company as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 in accordance with the bad debt policy of the Company.

Investigation initiated by ICTA upon a complaint of subscriber on international roaming campaigns

On 30 December 2010, ICTA launched an investigation upon a complaint of a consumer regarding the Company's billing and pricing practices. ICTA looks over the pricing and billing problems stem from the international roaming campaigns within 2009 and 2010. ICTA requested information about the campaigns and the Company submitted its explanations on the issue to ICTA. On 5 July 2011, Investigation Report is submitted to the Company. The Company submitted its defense statement to ICTA within the due date.

ICTA notified the Company on 26 January 2012, to impose an administrative fine amounting to TL 6,847 (equivalent to \$3,836 as at 30 September 2012). Since the administrative fine was paid on 24 February 2012 within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA, 25% discount was applied.

Investigation initiated by ICTA regarding number portability

On 26 January 2011, ICTA launched an investigation regarding "rejection of number portability requests" and "compatibility of reasons to those rejections with Number Portability Regulation". On 23 May 2011, Investigation Report is submitted to the Company. The Company submitted its defense statement to ICTA within due the date.

On 27 October 2011, ICTA decided to impose administrative fine to the Company amounting to TL 981 (equivalent to \$550 as at 30 September 2012) for acting incompatibility to the "rejection of number portability requests" and TL 2,004 (equivalent to \$1,123 as at 30 September 2012) for giving false information the Authority. Since the administrative fine was paid on 25 January 2012 within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA, 25% discount was applied.

Investigation initiated by ICTA upon complaint of subscriber of data tariffs' charging

On 9 March 2011, ICTA opened an investigation upon a complaint of a consumer regarding the Company's miss charging of data tariffs. On 6 June 2011, Investigation Report is submitted to the Company. The Company submitted its defense statement to ICTA within the due date.

ICTA notified the Company on 3 October 2011, to impose an administrative fine amounting to TL 1,645 (equivalent to \$922 as at 30 September 2012). Since the administrative fine was paid within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA, 25% discount was applied and payment totaling to TL 1,234 (equivalent to \$691 as at 30 September 2012) was made on 1 November 2011. The Company filed a lawsuit on 2 December 2011 for the stay of execution and cancellation of the administrative fine. The stay of execution request has been rejected. The Company objected to the decision. The Regional Ankara Administrative Court rejected the objection. The Court rejected the case. The Company appealed the decision.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Investigation initiated by ICTA regarding the Company's compatibility to ICTA's regulations and decisions

On 17 February 2011, ICTA launched an investigation on compatibility of the Company to the regulation: "Terms and Conditions on Updating Subscribers Records and Subscription Processes of End Users", and ICTA's decision on limitation of number of subscriptions, dated 27 October 2009. On 23 March 2011, ICTA carried out an inspection in the Company. On 26 September 2011, Investigation Report is submitted to the Company. The Company submitted its defense statement to ICTA within the due date. According to the decision taken by ICTA on 21 March 2012, the Company was fined a total amount of TL 8,173 (equivalent to \$4,579 as at 30 September 2012) for not complying with aforementioned and relevant regulations. Since the administrative fine was paid within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA, 25% discount was applied and TL 6,129 (equivalent to \$3,434 as at 30 September 2012) was paid on 5 June 2012.

Investigation of ICTA on the implementation of article 18 of "By-law on Consumer Rights in the Electronic Communications Sector"

On 22 February 2011, ICTA decided to investigate compatibility of Company's practices regarding the "cancellation procedure" which is regulated at article 18 of the By-law on Consumer Rights in the Electronic Communications Sector. Investigation Report is submitted to the Company and the Company submitted its defense statement to ICTA within the due date.

ICTA, with its decision which was notified to the Company on 19 August 2011, decided to impose an administrative fine amounting to TL 11,442 (equivalent to \$6,411 as at 30 September 2012). Since the administrative fine paid within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA, 25% discount applied and TL 8,581 (equivalent to \$4,808 as at 30 September 2012) is paid in total on 15 September 2011. On 18 October 2011, the Company filed a lawsuit for the annulment of the decision with stay of execution request. The Court rejected the request of the Company for stay of execution. The Company objected to the decision. The objection was dismissed. The case is still pending.

Investigation of ICTA regarding access failures on emergency call services

On 16 June 2011, ICTA decided to initiate an investigation in order to evaluate the Company's access failures realized on emergency call services which are deemed as critically important for end-users. Investigation Report is submitted

to the Company on 28 December 2011 and the Company submitted its defense statement to ICTA within the due date.

On 26 June 2012, ICTA decided to impose administrative fine to the Company amounting to TL 1,809 (equivalent to \$1,014 as at 30 September 2012). Since the administrative fine was paid within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA, 25% discount was applied and TL 1,357 (equivalent to \$760 as at 30 September 2012) was paid on 3 October 2012. Thus, the Company has accrued a provision amounting to TL 1,357 (equivalent to \$760 as at 30 September 2012) in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Investigation of ICTA regarding 3G advertisements

On 7 July 2011, ICTA decided to initiate an investigation in order to evaluate whether 3G related advertisements of the Company violates ICTA's decision prohibiting GSM operators not to make comparative 3G advertisement. On 16 August 2011, Investigation Report is submitted to the Company. The Company submitted its defense statement to ICTA within the due date.

On 27 October 2011, ICTA decided to impose administrative fine to the Company amounting to TL 106 (equivalent to \$59 as at 30 September 2012) for violating ICTA's decision prohibiting GSM operators not to make comparative 3G advertisement. Since the administrative fine was paid within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA, 25% discount was applied and TL 80 (equivalent to \$45 as at 30 September 2012) was paid on 20 December 2011.

Investigation of ICTA regarding "Atlas of Places Only Turkcell Covers" distributed with Tempo magazine

On 2 November 2011, ICTA decided to initiate an investigation regarding "Atlas of Places Only Turkcell Covers" which locations marked on the map of Turkey with "only" Turkcell coverage. ICTA decided to evaluate the advertisement whether the public and consumers are being misinformed or not.

On 21 March 2012, Investigation Report was submitted to the Company. The Company submitted its defense statement to ICTA within the due date. ICTA, with its decision which was notified to the Company on 6 August 2012, decided to impose an administrative fine amounting to TL 1,635 (equivalent to \$916 as at 30 September 2012). Since the administrative fine paid within 1 month following the notification of the decision of ICTA, 25% discount applied and TL 1,226 (equivalent to \$687 as at 30 September 2012) was paid on 4 September 2012. The Company filed a lawsuit on 2 October 2012 for stay of execution and for the annulment of the decision.

Dispute with Turk Telekom with respect to numbers beginning with 444

The Company filed a lawsuit on 25 April 2008 against Turk Telekom to collect TL 1,777 (equivalent to \$996 as at 30 September 2012) including principal, overdue interest and delay fee which has been collected by Turk Telekom within the period of March 2007 - February 2008 by pricing the calls started from the Company's network and terminated at

the numbers in form of "444 XX XX" which are assigned to the Company's subscribers in accordance with special service call termination tariff. The Court decided in favor of the Company on 23 March 2011. Turk Telekom appealed the decision and the Company replied the appeal request. The Court of Cassation approved the decision of the First Instance Court. Turk Telekom applied for the correction of the decision. The Company replied this request.

## TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute with Turk Telekom with respect to numbers beginning with 444 (continued)

The Company filed an enforcement proceeding on 12 May 2011 against Turk Telekom to collect TL 11,511 (equivalent to \$6,450 as at 30 September 2012) including principal amounting to TL 8,024 (equivalent of \$4,496 as at 30 September 2012), overdue interest amounting to TL 2,343 (equivalent of \$1,313 as at 30 September 2012) and late payment fee amounting to TL 1,144 (equivalent to \$641 as at 30 September 2012) which has been collected by Turk Telekom within the period of March 2008 - March 2010 by pricing the calls started from the Company's network and terminated at the numbers in form of "444 XX XX" which are assigned to the Company's subscribers in accordance with special service call termination tariff. Turk Telekom objected the enforcement proceeding and the enforcement proceeding has been held. The Company filed a lawsuit for cancellation of objection on 13 September 2011 against Turk Telekom. The case is still pending.

Turk Telekom, filed thirteen enforcement proceedings to collect the total amount of TL 31,682 (equivalent to \$17,752 as at 30 September 2012) composed of principle, overdue interest and delay fee which was unpaid by the Company because of the overly accrue by Turk Telekom for the calls terminated at the numbers in form of "444 XX XX" and videocall, data reconciliation and 118-32 service invoice costs for periods of April 2010-November 2011. The Company objected the enforcement proceedings. Turk Telekom filed six nullity of objection lawsuits for the six enforcement proceedings which were initiated for the period April 2010-April 2011, claiming the total amount of TL 17,752 (equivalent to \$9,947 as at 30 September 2012) composed of principle, overdue interest and delay fee with enforcement proceeding denial compensation which is 40% of the receivable balance. Upon examination of three of the lawsuits, the First Instance Court decided to consolidate the lawsuits under the first lawsuit initiated by Turk Telekom. The lawsuits are still pending.

Based on the management opinion, the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle the obligation is uncertain, thus, no provision is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

On 7 December 2011, Turk Telekom initiated a lawsuit on the ground that the Company did not direct the calls in form of "444 XX XX" to Turk Telekom and terminated at its own network and requested TL 1,000 (equivalent to \$560 as at 30 September 2012) monetary compensation by reserving its right for surpluses. The lawsuit is pending.

Dispute with Turk Telekom with respect to Volume-Based Discount Agreement

The Company and Turk Telekom have signed the "Volume-Based Discount Promotion for User with Low-Use Commitment Agreement". However, Turk Telekom did not apply the discount for the period between January-April 2011. The Company filed a lawsuit on 23 February 2012 to collect TL 4,530 (equivalent to \$2,538 as at 30 September 2012) including principal, overdue interest and delay fee which has been overly collected by Turk Telekom within the period of January-April 2011 in contravention of the rules of "Volume-Based Discount Promotion for User with Low-Use Commitment Agreement". The Court decided to obtain an expert report. The expert committee submitted their report to the Court. The case is still pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

## TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

22. Commitments and Contingencies (continued)

Legal Proceedings (continued)

Dispute with MTN

In 2004, the Company was awarded Iran's first private GSM license through an international tender. Subsequently the Company was barred from concluding its license arrangement, and Iran entered into a license agreement with the South Africa based operator MTN, instead of the Company. With respect to newly received information by the Company indicating that the signing of the license agreement with MTN instead of the Company was a consequence of MTN's actions at that time. In light of the harm caused by MTN's actions to both the Company and to its shareholders, the Company filed a lawsuit against MTN on 28 March 2012 seeking the compensation of such damages.

Considering extensive business dealings of both companies in the United States and due to the allegations that MTN breached rules of international law, the lawsuit has been filed in United States District Court for the District of Columbia. The law suit is pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Dispute with ICTA regarding annual radio utilization fees

The Company filed a lawsuit before ICC in April 2012, claiming that the Company is not obliged to pay treasury share and ICTA Fee in accordance with the 8th and 9th Articles of the Concession Agreement, respectively, on annual utilization fees deducted from the prepaid subscribers and return of overpaid TL 5,852 (equivalent to \$3,279 as at 30 September 2012) treasury share for the period between August 2011 and February 2012. The lawsuit is still pending.

Since it is not virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, no asset or related income is recognized in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements as at and for the period ended 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: None).

Investigation of ICTA regarding campaign notifications

On 2 July 2012, ICTA decided to initiate an investigation regarding some of the tariffs and campaigns of the Company applied in 2011. ICTA decided to evaluate whether these tariffs and campaigns were consistent with tariff notification procedures and regulations or not. Investigation period has been determined as 4 months. There has been no progress regarding the investigation.

Investigation of the Competition Board regarding vehicle tracking services

The decision of the Competition Board dated 2 April 2008 regarding exclusive vehicle tracking services of the Company, was cancelled by the Council of State. The Competition Board decided to initiate an investigation regarding the issue. The investigation report has been sent to the Company on 31 July 2012 and the investigation took place as an on-site examination and inspection. The Company has submitted its written defense to the Competition Board within due date.

## TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

## 23. Related parties

Transactions with key management personnel:

Key management personnel comprise the Group's directors and key management executive officers.

As at 30 September 2012 and 31 December 2011, none of the Group's directors and executive officers has outstanding personnel loans from the Group.

In addition to their salaries, the Group also provides non-cash benefits to directors and executive officers and contributes to a post-employment defined plan on their behalf. The Group is required to contribute a specified percentage of payroll costs to the retirement benefit scheme to fund the benefits.

Total compensation provided to key management personnel is \$11,755, \$9,630, \$4,466 and \$3,509 for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011, respectively.

The Company has agreements or protocols with several of its shareholders, consolidated subsidiaries and affiliates of the shareholders.

Other related party balances:

	30 September	31 December
Due from related parties – long term	2012	2011
T-Medya	107	43

Receivables from T-Medya consist of receivables based on rent agreements, accrued interests for outstanding balance and unpaid building expenses. Long term due from related parties is shown net of allowance for doubtful debts amounting to \$4,288 as at 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: \$4,432).

	30 September	31 December
Due from related parties – short term	2012	2011
A-Tel	8,791	19,246
Krea Icerik Hizmetleri ve Produksiyon AS ("Krea") (*)	2,287	12,225
Megafon OJSC ("Megafon")	629	1,728
Kyivstar GSM JSC ("Kyivstar")	627	910

Vimpelcom OJSC ("Vimpelcom")	372	495
Other	5,547	8,611
	18,253	43,215

Due from related parties short term is shown net of allowance for doubtful debts amounting to \$218 as at 30 September 2012 (31 December 2011: \$63).

(\*)The registered name of Digital Platform Teknoloji Hizmetleri AS was changed as Krea Icerik Hizmetleri ve Produksiyon AS ("Krea") in February 2012.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

## 23. Related parties (continued)

Other related party balances (continued):

	30 September	31 December
Due to related parties – short term	2012	2011
KVK Teknoloji Urunleri AS ("KVK Teknoloji")	5,765	482
Krea	4,669	2,058
Hobim Bilgi Islem Hizmetleri AS ("Hobim")	3,761	4,908
Megafon	58	480
Other	850	6,654
	15,103	14,582

Substantially, majority of the significant due from related party balances is from Cukurova Group companies.

Due from A-Tel, a 50-50 joint venture of the Company and SDIF mainly, resulted from simcard and scratch card sales to this company.

Due from Krea, an investment of Cukurova Group, mainly resulted from receivables from call center revenues as of 30 September 2012.

Due from Megafon, whose shares are owned by one of the shareholders of the Company, resulted from call termination and international traffic carriage services rendered to this company.

Due from Kyivstar, whose shares are owned by one of the shareholders of the Company, mainly resulted from call termination and international traffic carriage services rendered to this company.

Due from Vimpelcom, whose shares are owned by one of the shareholders of the Company, resulted from call termination and international traffic carriage services rendered to this company.

Due to KVK Teknoloji, a company whose majority shares are owned by Cukurova Group resulted from the payables for sales commissions and terminal purchases.

Due to Krea, an investment of Cukurova Group, mainly resulted from content and advertisement services rendered by this company.

Due to Hobim, a company whose majority shares are owned by Cukurova Group resulted from the scratch card and invoice printing services and archiving of invoices and subscription documents services rendered by this company.

Due to Megafon, a company owned by one of the shareholders of the Group, resulted from interconnection services.

The Group's exposure to currency risk related to due from / (due to) related parties is disclosed in Note 20.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

# 23. Related parties (continued)

Transactions with related parties

Intragroup transactions that have been eliminated are not recognized as related party transaction in the following table:

	Nine months ended		Three months ended	
	30 September	30 September	30 September	30 September
Revenues from related parties	2012	2011	2012	2011
Sales to KVK Teknoloji				
Simcard and prepaid card sales	297,785	360,110	106,680	135,326
Sales to Kyivstar (*)				
Telecommunications services	35,059	34,315	12,721	12,063
Sales to Krea				
Call center revenues and interest charges	9,048	19,120	2,293	6,328
Sales to A-Tel				
Simcard and prepaid card sales	5,630	11,890	2,643	4,139
Sales to TeliaSonera International				
Telecommunications services	3,982	1,698	2,105	644
Sales to Millenicom				
Telecommunications services	3,361	2,147	1,467	802
	Nine months ended		Three months ended	
	30 September	30 September	30 September	30 September
Related party expenses	2012	2011	2012	2011
Charges from Kyivstar (*)				
Telecommunications services	29,619	25,965	10,450	6,688
Charges from Hobim				
Invoicing and archiving services	17,012	18,444	5,474	6,416
Charges from KVK Teknoloji				
Dealer activation fees and others	14,623	12,860	2,309	3,938
Charges from A-Tel (**)				
Dealer activation fees and others	13,705	21,614	2,097	7,983
Charges from Krea				
Digital broadcasting services	6,413	2,722	758	361
2 181011 010 1110 1111 18 001 (1000	0,713	2,122	130	501

Charges from TeliaSonera International

charges from Tenasonera International					
Telecommunications services	4,694	3,990	2,543	1,505	
Charges from Millenicom					
Telecommunications services	3,045	1,669	1,116	661	

<sup>(\*)</sup>Kyivstar and Ukranian Radiosystems merged in 2012, therefore the transactions with these entities are presented together for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup>Charges from A-Tel have been eliminated to the extent of the Company's interest in A-Tel for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012 and 2011 amounting to \$13,705, \$21,614, \$2,097 and \$7,983, respectively.

## TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

23. Related parties (continued)

Transactions with related parties (continued)

The significant agreements are as follows:

Agreements with KVK Teknoloji:

KVK Teknoloji, incorporated on 23 October 2002, one of the Company's principal simcard distributors, is a Turkish company, which is affiliated with some of the Company's shareholders. In addition to sales of simcards and scratch cards, the Company has entered into several agreements with KVK Teknoloji, in the form of advertisement support protocols, each lasting for different periods pursuant to which KVK Teknoloji must place advertisements for the Company's services in newspapers. The objective of these agreements is to promote and increase handset sales with the Company's prepaid and postpaid brand simcards, thereby supporting the protection of the Company's market share in the prevailing market conditions. The prices of the contracts were determined according to the cost of advertising for KVK Teknoloji and the total advertisement benefit received, reflected in the Company's market share in new subscriber acquisitions. Distributors' campaign projects and market share also contributed to the budget allocation. The selling prices for simcard and scratch card sales to KVK Teknoloji do not differ from the selling prices to other distributors.

The amount of handset sales to the subscribers of the Company performed by KVK Teknoloji for the nine months ended 30 September 2012 is TL 347,021 (equivalent to \$194,442 as at 30 September 2012) which is paid to KVK Teknoloji in advance in accordance with certain commitment arrangements and collected from the subscribers throughout the campaign period (30 September 2011: TL 237,797 (equivalent to \$128,866 as at 30 September 2011)).

KVK also provides technical services for the above mentioned handsets provided to subscribers through annual contract.

Agreements with Kyivstar:

Alfa Group, a minor shareholder of the Company, holds the majority shares of Kyivstar. Call termination and international traffic carriage services are received from Kyivstar.

Agreements with Krea:

Krea, a direct-to-home digital television service company under the Digiturk brand name, is a subsidiary of one of the Company's principal shareholders, Cukurova Group. Krea acquired the broadcasting rights for Turkish Super Football League by the tender held on 15 July 2004, until 31 May 2008 and the broadcasting rights were extended until 31 May 2010 with a new agreement dated 5 May 2005.

The Company and Krea signed an agreement on 26 October 2011 regarding Krea providing live content or clips related to Spor Toto Super League and other subjects to the Company to be delivered to mobile telephones and tablet pcs having SIM Card compatibility.

On 1 December 2011, "Maraton Sponsorship Agreement" was signed between Krea and the Company regarding to the Company's advertisement rights on the television programme "Maraton" which is broadcasted on Digiturk Channel "LIG TV" (valid between 1 September 2011 – 20 May 2012).

The Company also has an agreement for call center services provided by the Company's subsidiary Turkcell Global Bilgi.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

23. Related parties (continued)

Transactions with related parties (continued)

Agreements with Krea (continued):

On 1 March 2012, "Restructuring Framework Agreement Related to 2011 Outstanding Debt" was signed between Krea and Turkcell Global Bilgi. Within the framework of the agreement, Krea should pay its liabilities and interest to Turkcell Global Bilgi until 30 August 2012 partially in cash and partially netted off from payables of the Company to Krea. On 21 May 2012, additional "Restructuring Framework Agreement related to January 2012 and February 2012 services" was signed between Krea and Turkcell Global Bilgi. Within the framework of the agreements, Krea paid its related liabilities in two equal parts on 30 August 2012 and 30 September 2012.

Agreements with A-Tel:

A-Tel is involved in the marketing, selling and distributing the Company's prepaid systems. A-Tel is a 50-50 joint venture of the Company and SDIF. A-Tel acts as the only dealer of the Company for Muhabbet Kart (a prepaid card), and receives dealer activation fees and simcard subsidies for the sale of Muhabbet Kart. In addition to the sales of simcards and scratch cards through an extensive network of newspaper kiosks located throughout Turkey, the Company has entered into several agreements with A-Tel for sales campaigns and subscriber activations.

Although the negotiations are still continuing within the context of the annulment notification dated 31 January 2012 pursuant to service provider and distribution agreement terms with A-Tel and effective from 1 August 2012, the carrying amount of A-Tel in the condensed interim consolidated financial statements is decreased to the Company's share on the net assets of A-Tel as at 30 September 2012 and an impairment loss of \$40,250 is recognized in other expenses in the condensed interim consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the nine months ended 30 September 2012.

Agreements with Teliasonera International:

Teliasonera International is the mobile operator that provides telecommunication services in the Nordic and Baltic countries. Teliasonera International is rendering and receiving call termination and international traffic carriage services.

Agreements with Millenicom:

European Telecommunications Holding AG, a subsidiary of Cukurova Group, holds the majority shares of Millenicom. Millenicom is rendering and receiving call termination and international traffic carriage services.

#### TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

23. Related parties (continued)

Transactions with related parties (continued)

Agreements with Hobim:

Hobim, one of the leading data processing and application service provider companies in Turkey, is owned by Cukurova Group. The Company has entered into invoice printing and archiving agreements with Hobim under which Hobim provides the Company with scratch card printing services, monthly invoice printing services, manages archiving of invoices and subscription documents for an indefinite period of time. The prices of the contracts are determined through alternative proposals' evaluation.

The amount of simcard purchases from Hobim for the nine months ended 30 September 2012 is \$327 (30 September 2011: \$645).

Legal restrictions on related party transactions

Conservatory attachments placed by SDIF against Cukurova Holding AS

As per the notification of the Besiktas Taxation Authority received on 13 May 2011, the Company has been informed that a decision of the provisional seizure has been taken due to the debts of Çukurova Holding AS to the taxation authority. Within this context, the provisional seizure in the amount of TL 1,249,926 (equivalent of \$700,356 as at 30 September 2012) was applied to Cukurova Holding AS's registered assets, rights and receivables pertaining to the Company (including attendance fee and dividend). With regards to the respective notification, provisional seizure had been recorded on the corresponding shares and receivables. However, on 12 April 2012, Besiktas Taxation Authority notified the Company that the seizure has been lifted. The Company lifted the provisional seizure on receivables accordingly.

As per the notification of the Large Taxpayers Office received on 16 May 2011, the Company had been informed that a provisional seizure in the amount of TL 450,000 (equivalent of \$252,143 as at 30 September 2012) was applied to Çukurova Holding AS's registered assets, rights and receivables pertaining to the Company (including attendance fee and dividend). With regards to the respective notification, provisional seizure had been recorded on the corresponding shares and receivables. On 6 April 2012, Large Taxpayers Office notified the Company that the debt repayment has been made. Therefore, the provisional seizure on receivables in the aforementioned amount lifted.

Attachments levied by Erol Aksoy and Avrupa and Amerika Holding AS against Cukurova Holding AS

As per the notification of Kadıkoy 8th Directorate of Execution received on 30 April 2012, the Company has been informed about the provisional seizure decision taken due to the debts of Çukurova Holding AS and Mehmet Emin Karamehmet to Erol Aksoy and Avrupa and Amerika Holding AS. Within this context, the provisional seizure with an amount of TL 68,065 (equivalent of \$38,138 as at 30 September 2012) is to be applied to Cukurova Holding AS and Mehmet Emin Karamehmet's registered assets, rights and receivables (including attendance fee and dividend rights) pertaining to the Company.

Conservatory attachments placed by Sonera Holding BV against Cukurova Holding AS in Holland

Sonera Holding B.V. placed a conservatory attachment on all the goods, amounts and receivables due to Cukurova Holding AS by the Dutch subsidiaries of Turkcell, in specific on any intercompany receivables that Cukurova Holding AS may have against these companies or which may arise in the future resulting from an existing legal relation, in order to secure and obtain payment from Cukurova Holding AS of an amount of \$1,030,400, which refers to the claim amount of Sonera Holding B.V. against Cukurova Holding AS pursuant to the arbitral award rendered by the ICC International Court of Arbitration.

## TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI AS AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO THE CONDENSED INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As at and for the nine and three months ended 30 September 2012

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US Dollars unless otherwise indicated except share amounts)

(The Group's audited consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 were approved by the Audit Committee and the Board of Directors (Board Resolution dated 23 February 2011 and numbered 797 and dated 22 February 2012 and numbered 908, respectively). However, consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 were not approved by the General Assemblies on 21 April 2011, 11 August 2011 and 12 October 2011. The General Assembly on 29 June 2012 could not convene since the quorum required had not been reached and the consolidated financial statements prepared as at and for the year ended 31 December 2010 and 31 December 2011 could not be presented for approval.)

## 24. Group entities

The Group's parent company is Turkcell. Subsidiaries of the Company as at 30 September 2012 and 31 December 2011 are as follows:

Effective Ownership Interest

Subsidiaries	Country of		30 September 31	December
Name	Incorporation	Business	2012 (%)	2011 (%)
	Turkish Republic			
	of Northern			
Kibris Telekom	Cyprus	Telecommunications	100	100
		Customer relations		
Turkcell Global Bilgi	Turkey	management	100	100
		Information technology,		
		value added GSM services		
Turktell Bilisim Servisleri AS	Turkey	investments	100	100
Turkcell Superonline *	Turkey	Telecommunications	100	100
		Telecommunications	S	
Turktell Uluslararasi Yatırım Holding A	STurkey	investments	100	100
Turkcell Kurumsal Satıs ve Dagıtım				
Hizmetleri AS	Turkey	Telecommunications	100	100
		Telecommunications	S	
Eastasia	Netherlands	investments	100	100
Turkcell Teknoloji Arastirma ve				
Gelistirme AS	Turkey	Research and Development	100	100
		Telecommunications		
Kule Hizmet ve Isletmecilik AS	Turkey	infrastructure business	100	100
Turkcell Interaktif Dijital Platform ve		Radio and television		
Icerik Hizmetleri AS **	Turkey	broadcasting	100	100
Financell	Netherlands	Financing business	100	100
Rehberlik Hizmetleri AS	Turkey	Telecommunications	100	100
		Telecommunications		
Beltur BV	Netherlands	investments	100	100

		Telecommunications		
Surtur BV	Netherlands	investments	100	100
		Telecommunications		
Beltel	Turkey	investments	100	100
Turkcell Gayrimenkul Hizmetleri AS	Turkey	Property investments	100	100
		Customer relations		
Global LLC	Ukraine	management	100	100
	Republic o	o fCustomer relations		
Global FLLC	Belarus	management	100	100
		Telecommunications		
UkrTower	Ukraine	infrastructure business	100	100
		Telecommunications		
Talih Kusu Altyapi Hizmetleri AS	Turkey	investments	100	100
Turkcell Europe GmbH	Germany	Telecommunications	100	100
Corbuss Kurumsal Telekom Servis				
Hizmetleri AS	Turkey	GSM services	99	99
	Republic of			
Belarusian Telecom	Belarus	Telecommunications	80	80
		Music and video		
Fizy Iletisim AS	Turkey	broadcasting	70	70
Inteltek	Turkey	Betting business	55	55
Euroasia	Netherlands	Telecommunications	55	55
Astelit	Ukraine	Telecommunications	55	55
Azerinteltek	Azerbaijan	Betting Business	28	28

<sup>\*</sup> Global Iletisim has been merged into Turkcell Superonline on 30 March 2012.

25. Subsequent events

None.

<sup>\*\*</sup>The registered name of the entity was changed from Sans Oyunlari Yatirim Holding AS to Turkcell Interaktif Dijital Platform ve Icerik Hizmetleri AS in May 2012.

## **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Turkcell Iletisim Hizmetleri A.S. has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

## TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI A.S.

Date: October 19, 2012 By: /s/Koray Öztürkler

Name: Koray Öztürkler

Title: Chief Corporate Affairs Officer

TURKCELL ILETISIM HIZMETLERI A.S.

Date: October 19, 2012 By: /s/Nihat Narin

Name: Nihat Narin

Title: Investor & Int. Media Relations – Division Head